Volume XVI, Issue I, Summer 2025

Recent Releases and More

CASEMATE | publishers

presents

THE WARRIOR

Military History at Its Best





X31813 **The Roman Army of the Middle Empire, AD 180-284** *Weapons, Organization and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* During the Middle Empire period (AD 180-284), the Roman army faced the 'Third Century Crisis', where socio-economic issues and external threats nearly led to the Empire's collapse. Provinces became independent, and invasions increased. The army had to modernize, shifting from heavy infantry to include more cavalry and light troops. Gabriele Esposito details this evolution from Marcus Aurelius's death to Diocletian's rise, covering major campaigns and troop types, with illustrations of reconstructed costumes and equipment. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



213758 **Pompey the Great** *The Roman Alexander by Lee Fratantuono* Pompey's career began young, taking command of his father's legions in support of Sulla during the civil war with Marius. A talented leader, he held commands before legal age, earning Sulla's nickname 'the teenage butcher'. He served in the Sertorian War, crushed Spartacus' revolt, and defeated Cilician pirates. He ended the Third Mithridatic War, bringing Asia Minor and surrounding regions under Roman influence. Hailed as the 'Roman Alexander', Lee Fratantuono details these events and Pompey's civil war against Julius Caesar, including his defeat at Pharsalus and subsequent assassination. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 384-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



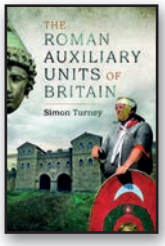
213509 **Swords and Cinema** *Hollywood vs the Reality of Ancient Warfare by Jeremiah McCall* The battles and sieges of the Classical world have inspired filmmakers since cinema's inception, with the 60s and 70s marking the golden age of swords and sandals epics like Spartacus. Ridley Scott's Gladiator sparked a modern revival, leading to films like 300 and HBO's Rome. While Hollywood's portrayals of ancient warfare intrigue both casual viewers and enthusiasts, they raise questions about authenticity. This book examines the merits of battle scenes in selected films and provides an overview of ancient battle, appealing to students of warfare and movie buffs alike. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperbac,k 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



213500 **Sparta's Kings** *by John Carr* In ancient Greece, Sparta was unique with its dual kingship, where two kings from the Agiads and Eurypontids clans reigned simultaneously. By the 8th century BC, Theopompos of the Eurypontid clan was the first recorded Spartan king. Over the years, fifty-seven men held the title, primarily as military leaders, influencing Sparta's military history. John Carr provides a chronological account of these kings, from the Herakleidai clan to Kleomenes III and Nabis, focusing on their personal qualities, military achievements, and politics, rather than a complete history of Sparta. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



213416 **Emperor Leo III the Isaurian** *Imperial Saviour, Christian Icon Breaker? by Peter Crawford* In the early eighth century, the Roman Empire, ruled from Constantinople, faced peril from expansionist enemies like the Muslim Arab Umayyad Caliphate, Khazars, Slavs, Avars, Bulgars, and Lombards, alongside internal political instability. Leo III ascended to the throne in 717 amid a year-long siege by the Arabs, which was broken with Greek fire. His twenty-four-year reign included rebellions, the initiation of Iconoclasm, and significant developments in administration, coinage, and foreign policy, marking a critical period for the Empire's survival. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



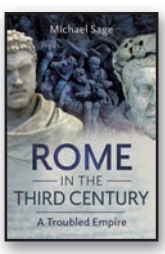
213763 **The Roman Auxiliary Units of Britain** *by Simon Turney* Most work on Roman Britain's military focuses on the legions, with less attention on the auxilia, which formed the majority of manpower. Auxiliary units, drawn from across the Empire, provided infantry and cavalry, including specialisms lacking in the legions. Simon Turney presents a comprehensive work referencing all fifty-nine auxiliary units in Britain, detailing their histories, movements, campaigns, and notable events. Each entry includes lists of known members, inscriptions, and photographs/maps of sites, tombstones, and images, making this the most up-to-date reference for Britain's auxiliary units. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213640 **Sieges of Alexander the Great** *by Stephen English* Most of Alexander the Great's thirteen-year reign as king of Macedon was spent in hard campaigning, conquering half the known world, and he never besieged a city he did not take. His sieges were as vital as his famous battles in securing his vast empire, yet no book focuses solely on his epic sieges and mastery of siegecraft. Notable examples include the siege of Tyre, which he connected to the mainland, and his last siege at the Mallians, where he led his soldiers into battle despite being severely wounded. Stephen English narrates the drama of each siege, analyzing tactics and innovative siege engines. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



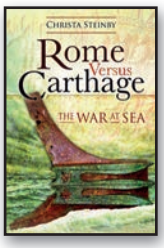
213407 **Rome's Greatest Emperor: Vespasian** *by Tony Sullivan* In 43 AD, anyone scanning the southern coast of Britain would be awed and terrified by hundreds of ships appearing on the horizon. Aboard a leading warship, 120 oarsmen worked as one of the four legionary legates, Vespasian, prepared to lead the Second Augusta in the invasion, capturing strongholds like Maiden Castle. His career later faltered due to court intrigues under Nero, but the revolt in Judea revived his fortunes. Commanding a victorious army during the civil war of 68-69, Vespasian seized the moment, stabilizing Rome and establishing the Flavian dynasty. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



212202 **Rome in the Third Century** *A Troubled Empire by Michael Sage* For its first two centuries, the Roman Empire enjoyed relative peace, but by the end of the second century AD, it faced serious internal and external threats. Rome in the Third Century examines this troubled era. Michael Sage analyzes fragmentary sources and the disappearance of historical writing in the western empire. He discusses pressures on Rome's frontiers and internal threats as the state weakened. The narrative covers the period from the death of Septimius Severus in 211 to Diocletian's accession, highlighting crucial changes in government and military and contemporary views of the crisis. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



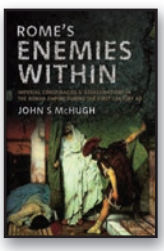
213439 **The Celtic Tribes** *Origins, Ancestry & The Warrior Class by John Moss* The Celts were an Iron Age culture that emerged in central Europe around three thousand years ago. This book traces their migrations into the Atlantic regions, including France, Spain, Portugal, Belgium, Britain, and Ireland, often replacing the Neolithic peoples. It details the inter-tribal conflicts during the Roman period, the tactics of Celtic warfare, and notable leaders like Boudicca and Vercingetorix. Despite fierce resistance, many tribes were exterminated or Romanized, with only those in the northern and western regions avoiding total subjugation. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213480 **Rome Versus Carthage** *The War at Sea by Christa Steinby* The epic struggle between Carthage and Rome, two superpowers of the ancient world, is famous for land battles in Italy, the Iberian peninsula, and North Africa. However, warfare at sea, crucial in the First and Second Punic Wars, is often overlooked. Christa Steinby's study focuses on the monumental clashes of the Carthaginian and Roman fleets in the Mediterranean. She utilizes new evidence, including recent archaeological discoveries, and reexamines ancient sources, demonstrating how Roman seafaring tradition and skill provided a decisive advantage, overturning myths about Roman naval warfare. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



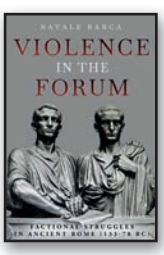
213462 **The Fall of the Seleukid Empire 187–75 BC** *by John D Grainger* The concluding part of John D Grainger's history of the Seleukids traces the last century of their empire, marked by dynastic disputes, secessions, rebellions, the Jewish Maccabees' insurrection, civil war, and invasions from Egypt and Parthia. By the 80s BC, the empire was disintegrating, internally fractured and pressured by the expansionist powers of Rome and Parthia. This is a dramatic and colorful conclusion to Grainger's masterful account of this once-mighty empire. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



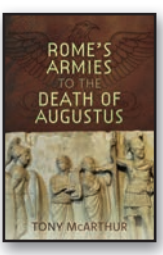
212149 **Rome's Enemies Within** *Imperial Conspiracies and Assassinations in the Roman Empire during the First Century AD by John S McHugh* The greatest danger to Roman Emperors was deadly conspiracies from the Senate, Imperial Court, or their own families. From Augustus to the end of the 1st century AD, emperors faced numerous assassination attempts. John McHugh uncovers these plots, explaining how the decline in senatorial influence led to power struggles. Paranoid emperors, reacting to perceived treason, executed many, prompting further conspiracies. Amidst this mistrust, ambitious family members and the duplicitous Praetorian Guard fueled betrayal and violence. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



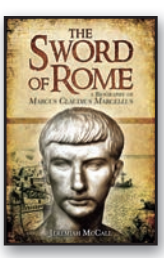
793959 **Late Roman Combat Tactics** *by Ilkka Syvänne* Late Roman Combat Tactics by Dr. Ilkka Syvänne is essential for understanding land combat from the Tetrarchy to Heraclius's death, a time of serious military threats. The author analyzes soldiers' equipment, troop types, tactics, and formations used by late Romans and their enemies, detailing developments across this period. The discussion covers individual techniques to large-scale battles, considering morale and the psychology of battle. The text is supported by diagrams and illustrations, making it a valuable companion to Dr. Syvänne's Military History of Late Rome. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 432-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



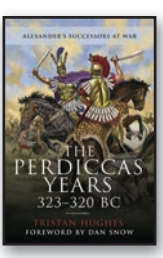
244471 **Violence in the Forum** *Factional Struggles in Ancient Rome (133–78 BC) by Natale Barca* "The entry of daggers into the Forum" refers to the murders of tribunes Tiberius and Caius Gracchus in 133 and 122 BC, marking a rupture in the Roman Republic's constitutional order and the start of a political crisis. This period saw the rise of the Optimates and Populares, characterized by intense speeches, street riots, and brutal violence, including civil wars and proscriptions. This book examines the tumultuous events from 133 to 78 BC, detailing the Senate's plots against the Gracchi, the death of Scipio Aemilianus, the lynching of Saturninus, and the civil war between Marius and Sulla. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



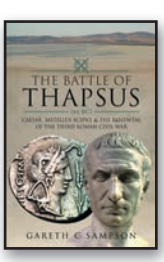
08007A **Rome's Armies to the Death of Augustus** *by Tony McArthur* National armies, as we know them today, are a recent development. The assumption that the Romans had an army similar to those of advanced European powers in the late nineteenth century is incorrect. Up to Augustus's death, Romans had no permanent military forces; armies were raised for specific campaigns and disbanded afterward. These armies were not viewed as national institutions but as part of Roman life, akin to religion or elections. Evidence of systematic training is scarce, and changes in the military are better explained by adaptation to circumstances rather than reform. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



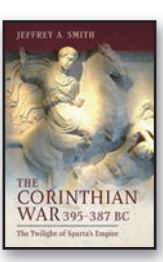
07840A **The Sword of Rome** *Marcus Claudius Marcellus by Jeremiah McCall* Marcellus's military exploits were unmatched by any other aristocrat of the Roman Middle Republic. As a young soldier in the First Punic War, he gained a reputation for skill in single combat. In his first consulship, he earned a triumph for defeating a Gallic tribe and slew the chieftain Britomartus, earning the spolia opima, an honor achieved only twice before. He defeated Hannibal near Nola and led a two-year siege of Syracuse, despite Archimedes' defenses. His career provides insight into the military and political struggles of the period and the role of military success in Roman aristocracy. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 176-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



X20701 **The Perdiccas Years, 323–320 BC** *by Tristan Hughes* On 11 June 323 BC in Babylon, Alexander the Great breathed his last, leaving one of the largest empires the world had seen, from Greece to the Punjab. His death triggered an unprecedented crisis. Within days, Macedonian blood stained the walls of his chamber; weeks later, Babylon faced its first siege. Revolts erupted across Greece, and conflict spread throughout his empire. From a Spartan adventurer in North Africa to Greek mercenaries returning from Afghanistan, and a warrior princess raising an army, the aftermath of Alexander's death led to an imperial implosion. This book explains why it happened. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 400-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



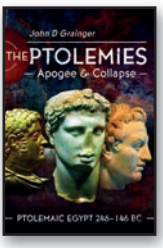
793669 **The Battle of Thapsus (46 BC)** *Caesar, Metellus Scipio, and the Renewal of the Third Roman Civil War by Gareth C Sampson* Despite defeating Pompeius Magnus at Pharsalus and his subsequent murder, Caesar faced fierce opposition in the Civil War of the late Roman Republic. Entangled in Eastern intrigues, he allowed his opponents, led by Metellus Scipio and Cato the Younger, to regroup. Their challenge culminated in the decisive battle at Thapsus in modern Tunisia. Gareth Sampson details the campaigns leading to the battle, analyzes the armies' strengths, tactics, and commanders, and discusses the aftermath and myths surrounding the deaths of Caesar's foes. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



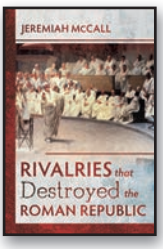
07219A **The Corinthian War, 395–387 BC** *The Twilight of Sparta's Empire by Jeffrey Smith* At the end of the Peloponnesian War in 404 BC, Sparta emerged as the dominant power in Greece after defeating Athens and dismantling its empire. However, Sparta struggled with governing Athens's former territories due to a lack of vision and economic infrastructure. Their overreach and internal strife led to a coalition of Athens, Corinth, Thebes, Argos, and Persia rising against them. The Corinthian War (395 - 387 BC) was a pivotal conflict that reshaped Greece, revealing the limits of Sparta's imperial ambitions and the complexities of their internal cultural conflicts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



06983A **Great Battles of the Early Roman Empire** *by Simon Elliott* Dr. Simon Elliott describes eight of the most decisive battles of the Roman Empire from the first to third centuries, including engagements in Scotland, Germany, and the Middle East. These battles illustrate how Roman legions adapted to diverse terrains and foes, from Caledonian tribes to Sassanid Persia's armies. After an introductory chapter on the Imperial Roman army's organization and tactics, each battle is detailed with strategic context, opposing forces, maneuvers, deployment, and outcomes, supported by clear maps. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



09017A **The Ptolemies, Apogee and Collapse** *Ptolemiac Egypt 246–146 BC by John D Grainger* The second volume of this trilogy covers the reigns of Ptolemy II, III, IV, V, and VI, spanning a century. Ptolemy III's rule saw territorial gains in Syria and Asia Minor due to military successes, marking the peak of Ptolemaic power, though his reign faced internal strife. After his death, minister Sosibius orchestrated Ptolemy IV's accession, ruling effectively while managing a rebellion and defeat in the Fifth Syrian War. Ptolemy V's murder led to Ptolemy VI's troubled reign, marked by war against Antiochos IV and his eventual death from battle wounds. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



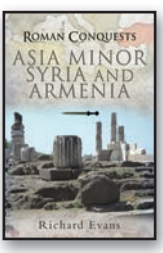
733177 **Rivalries that Destroyed the Roman Republic** *by Jeremiah McCall* This is the story of how Roman aristocrats' competitive political rivalries led to the destruction of their Republic in the late second to mid-first century BCE. Politics in Rome was fractious as aristocrats vied for elected offices and honors, ostensibly to serve the Republic. For centuries, this system worked, but as Rome expanded, rivalries intensified, and the Senate could no longer curb excessive ambition. This narrative covers the bitter rivalries from Fabius and Scipio to Caesar and Pompey, revealing the evidence behind the Republic's collapse. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X94368 **Roman Britain's Pirate King** *Carausius, Constantius Chlorus and the Fourth Roman Invasion of Britain by Simon Elliott* In the mid-3rd century AD, the Classis Britannica, Roman Britain's regional fleet, vanished, leaving the North Sea and English Channel vulnerable to Germanic pirates. The western emperor Maximian turned to Marcus Aurelius Mausaeus Valerius Carausius to restore order. After successfully defeating pirates, Carausius usurped power in 286, creating a North Sea empire that lasted until 296. He was eventually assassinated, and his treasurer Allectus took over, only to be defeated by Constantius Chlorus, restoring Britain to the Roman Empire. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



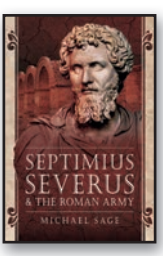
X19682 **Four Days in September** *The Battle of Teutoburg by Jason R Abdale* For twenty years, the Roman Empire conquered modern-day Germany, claiming lands from the Rhine to the Elbe. However, a catastrophe erupted that claimed 10,000 legionaries and dashed Rome's ambitions for Germania. In September 9 AD, three Roman legions, led by Governor Publius Quinctilius Varus, were ambushed by Germanic tribes in a four-day battle, betrayed by the German officer Arminius. The defeat severely impacted Rome's military and pride. "Four Days in September" examines ancient sources and modern hypotheses to present a clear picture of the battle's prelude, fighting, and aftermath. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



08521A **Asia Minor, Syria and Armenia** *by Richard Evans* While conquering Greece and Macedonia, the Romans defeated the Seleucid Empire, the most powerful of the Hellenistic states founded by Alexander the Great's successors. Roman armies crossed to Asia for the first time, facing a sophisticated army with elephants, scythed chariots, and cataphract cavalry. The Romans defeated the Seleucids at the battle of Magnesia in 190 BC, marking the start of Seleucid decline. This allowed other states, notably Pontus, to rise. In the 1st century BC, Rome's grip on Asia was challenged by Mithridates VI of Pontus, leading to further conflicts, including with Armenia. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 176-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



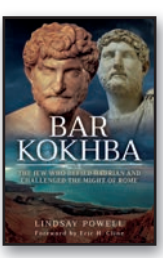
X85144 **Military History of Late Rome 284–361** *by Ilkka Syvänne* This ambitious series provides a comprehensive narrative of late Roman military history from 284-641. Each volume details changes in organization, equipment, strategy, and tactics among Roman forces and their enemies, alongside accessible accounts of campaigns and battles. Volume I covers 284-361, focusing on recovery from the 'third-century crisis' and the Tetrarchy's formation. It examines Constantine's civil wars, Constantius II's conflicts, and the Empire's internal and external threats, offering insights into strategic and tactical developments, including an earlier shift from infantry to cavalry. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 464-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



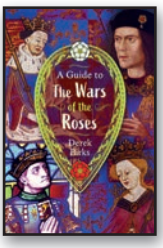
00323A **Septimius Severus and the Roman Army** *by Michael Sage* The assassination of Emperor Commodus in 192 sparked a civil war, leading to Septimius Severus's victory and the Severan dynasty's rule until 235. He fought campaigns against internal rivals and external enemies, expanding the Empire into Mesopotamia, Africa, and beyond Hadrian's Wall. This study covers his early career, the war with Pescennius Niger, the siege of Byzantium, and campaigns in Gaul and North Africa, concluding with his last campaign in Britain and death. It also analyzes his military reforms and their impact until Diocletian's accession, highlighting his familial love as a weakness. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



797032 **Leading the Roman Army** *Soldiers and Emperors, 31 BC – AD 235 by Jonathan Mark Eaton* The Roman imperial army was crucial for emperors' political control and the empire's safety. This book analyzes how emperors maintained soldiers' allegiance from the battle of Actium in 31 BC to the Severan dynasty's fall in AD 235. Recent discoveries enhance our understanding of the emperor-soldier relationship, revealing it as intensely personal. The emperor was not just a commander but also a patron. However, effective management required a military hierarchy to ensure discipline and loyalty, creating a complex network that protected the emperor from military subversion. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



831852 **Bar Kokhba** *The Jew Who Defied Hadrian and Challenged the Might of Rome by Lindsay Powell* BAR KOKHBA explores the epic struggle between Hadrian, the Roman Emperor, and Shim'on, a Jewish military leader believed by some to be the 'King Messiah'. This conflict, known as the 'Second Jewish War', saw the Jewish militia challenge the Roman army for three-and-a-half years (AD 132 - 136), establishing an independent nation under Shim'on. The book examines Shim'on's legacy as 'Bar Kokhba' and Hadrian's response, alongside the impact on Judaism and the longing for a new Israel. Lindsay Powell draws on diverse sources to present this pivotal historical account. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



213700 **A Guide to the Wars of the Roses** *by Derek Ronald Birks* So much has been written about the Wars of the Roses that the interested student of history risks being overwhelmed. The key players have become caricatures, appearing as heroes and villains rather than real people. A Guide to the Wars of the Roses aims to clarify what happened during this political upheaval of the fifteenth century. It describes the origins, nature, and aftermath of the wars in accessible chapters, detailing the rise of Richard, Duke of York, and the political crises that ensued, while objectively examining the roles and motives of those involved. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213704 **The Knights Templar** *History & Mystery by Tony McMahon* The Knights Templar have fascinated us for centuries. They were holy warriors who fought bravely in the Crusades but were ultimately destroyed by their own side. In battle, they were the first to charge and the last to retreat, their white cloaks emblazoned with the red cross. However, the reality was harsh; battles against formidable foes often led to devastating defeats. Jealousy and hatred targeted the Templars due to their military skill and wealth. Accused of bizarre rituals and heretical beliefs, many were executed. This book seeks to uncover the truth behind their legacy and the mystery of their downfall. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



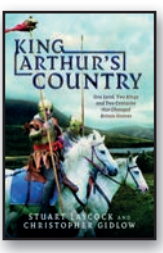
797599 **The First and Second Italian Wars, 1494–1504** *Fearless Knights, Ruthless Princes and the Coming of Gunpowder Armies by Julian Romane* The First and Second Italian Wars details military operations and political maneuvers in Italy from 1494 to 1504. It begins with the French conquest of Italy, followed by their collapse and a second invasion, where they allied with Cesare Borgia. His double-dealing led to disaster, and the French lost Naples to the Spanish, defeated at Garigliano by Gonzalo de Cordoba. These wars marked a shift in warfare, with new artillery transport, military organization, and troop formation, heralding the Military Revolution. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X31912 **Armies of Dark Ages Europe, 613-987** *Charlemagne, the Carolingians and their Enemies by Gabriele Esposito* The centuries after the fall of the Western Roman Empire in AD 476 saw the rise of Romano-Germanic kingdoms, with the Frankish Kingdom eventually dominating continental Europe under the Carolingian family. This book follows the military rise of the Franks from 613 to 987, focusing on Charlemagne, a key figure who transformed the Frankish kingdom into the Holy Roman Empire. It details his battles against various enemies, the evolution of the Frankish Army, and includes illustrations of replica weapons and equipment from the period. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X21425 **The Mighty Warrior Kings** *From the Ashes of the Roman Empire to the New Ruling Order by Philip J Potter* The Mighty Warrior Kings traces early Europe's history through nine kings who established dominance over the remnants of the Roman Empire. Beginning with Charlemagne, who united regions into the Holy Roman Empire, and ending with Robert the Bruce, who defended Scotland against England, the book features famous figures like Alfred the Great, William I of Normandy, and Frederick I Barbarossa, as well as lesser-known monarchs like Cnut and Louis IX, illustrating how these warrior kings shaped a new Europe and set the stage for the Age of Absolutism. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 328-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



213496 **King Arthur's Country** *One Land, Two Kings and Two Centuries that Changed Britain Forever by Stuart Laycock* This book presents a new perspective on the historical Arthur, offering genuine insights through archaeological evidence. After the collapse of Roman Britain, the cultures of the Angles and Saxons spread across eastern, southern, and central England, but then halted. The area beyond their reach, linked by military and economic ties, includes regions associated with King Arthur. The authors explore the connection between Arthur's kingdom and the rise of Penda's Mercia, locating lost battlefields and revealing new findings that shaped England. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



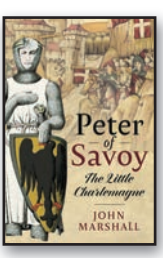
213442 **Norse Fighting Heroes** *Kings, Conquerors and Shieldmaidens by Jamie Ryder* Vikings are one of history's most recognizable archetypes. These hardy warriors enjoyed fighting and conquering, but their culture encompassed much more than physical might. A deep sense of spirituality and purpose permeated Norse societies that dreamed beyond their borders. Norse Fighting Heroes tells the stories of some of the most (in) famous Vikings, from Bjorn Ironside to Harald Hardrada, exploring their complex lives, desires, fears, and motivations. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



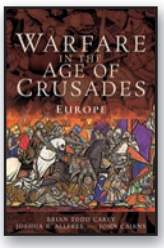
102562 **Penda, Mercia's First King** *The Last Great Heathen Warlord of Anglo-Saxon England by Paul Barrett* Since the Venerable Bede wrote his Ecclesiastic History of England in the eighth century, King Penda has been seen as a villain in the clash of cultures. Paul Barrett outlines the Anglo-Saxon takeover in England and explores the Angles' traditional culture before examining Penda's life (605 – 655). His reign marked the rise of Mercia amid warfare, climate challenges, and cultural competition. Penda, loyal to his ancient culture and Queen Cynewise, led Mercia to prominence, becoming the last of the great Anglo-Saxon heathen warlords. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X35910 **Clash of Crowns** *The Battle of Byland 1322: Robert the Bruce's Forgotten Victory by Harry Pearson* The battle of Byland on October 14, 1322, was a pivotal moment in the Wars of Scottish Independence. Harry Pearson's study sheds light on this often-overlooked conflict. Set in the scenic North York Moors National Park, the armies of King Edward II of England faced King Robert I 'the Bruce' of Scotland. As the Scots prepared to attack up the steep pass, the air was filled with war cries and the sounds of battle preparations. This edition of Clash of Crowns includes fresh research and over 100 images and maps detailing the battle's significance. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



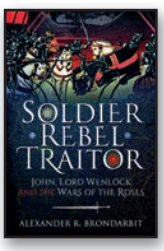
X65665 **Peter of Savoy** *The Little Charlemagne by John Marshall* Where did the story that ended with the great Edwardian castles of north Wales begin? How did hundreds of men from Savoy build these castles? Whose statue sits outside the Savoy Hotel in London? Whose castle of Pevensey endured the longest English siege? Why does much of Switzerland speak French? Why do we find elements of the Magna Carta in the Statutes of Savoy? Peter of Savoy, uncle of Queen Alianor de Provence and adviser to King Henry III, played a key role in military and diplomatic efforts, the Second Baronial War, and the rise of the County of Savoy. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



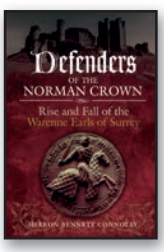
730176 **Warfare in the Age of Crusades** *Europe by John Cairns* Warfare in the Age of Crusades: Europe details the key campaigns, battles, and sieges that shaped the crusading period in the Middle Ages, focusing on military technologies, tactics, and strategies. It addresses key figures and political factors, including the papal monarchy's role in crusades and the Christianization of the Baltic. Chapters cover the Iberian crusades from the eleventh century to the fall of Granada in 1492, the Baltic crusades, and the involvement of Holy Roman emperors, popes, and various peoples, concluding with crusades against heresies like the Cathars and Hussites. *Pen and Sword, Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



898400 **The Templars at War** *by Zvonimir Grbasic* The Poor Fellow-Soldiers of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, known as the Knights Templar, were the most famous Crusading knightly order. Formed in 1119 to protect Christian pilgrims to the Holy Land, this unique blend of military unit and monastic brotherhood defended the Crusader States for nearly two centuries. Templars renounced worldly possessions and vowed to fight bravely against the infidel. Zvonimir Grbasic outlines their history, detailing victories and defeats, and describes their organization, training, and daily life, illustrated with the author's original paintings and drawings. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 176-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



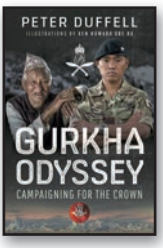
X03476 **Soldier, Rebel, Traitor** *John, Lord Wenlock and the Wars of the Roses by Alexander R Brondarbit* John Wenlock, first Lord Wenlock, was a key diplomat, courtier, and soldier during the Wars of the Roses, yet he has been overshadowed by contemporaries. Alexander Brondarbit's biography establishes Wenlock as a significant figure, detailing how he navigated the brutal conflicts of his time. Serving in Henry V's campaigns and in royal households, Wenlock led embassies to Burgundy and France and fought in major battles, including Tewkesbury in 1471, where he died. Brondarbit uses primary sources to illuminate Wenlock's complex motivations and career. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



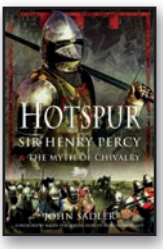
745293 **Defenders of the Norman Crown** *Rise and Fall of the Warenne Earls of Surrey by Sharon Bennett Connolly* In the reign of Edward I, John de Warenne, the 6th earl of Surrey, claimed his lands with a rusty sword, stating, "My ancestors came with William the Bastard..." His ancestor, William de Warenne, 1st Earl of Surrey, fought at the Battle of Hastings in 1066 and became one of the richest men. The Warennes were central to English politics for three centuries, involved in royal marriages and scandals, until one unhappy marriage ended the dynasty. Defenders of the Norman Crown narrates the rise and fall of this powerful family from Normandy to Edward III's reign. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



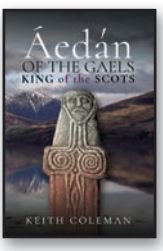
756268 **The Mighty Warrior Kings** *From the Ashes of the Roman Empire to the New Ruling Order by Philip J Potter* The Mighty Warrior Kings traces early Europe's history through nine kings who established dominance over the remnants of the Roman Empire. Beginning with Charlemagne, who united regions into the Holy Roman Empire, and ending with Robert the Bruce, who defended Scotland against England, the book features famous figures like Alfred the Great and William I of Normandy, as well as lesser-known monarchs like Cnut and Louis IX. These warrior kings shaped a new Europe with centralized power, paving the way for the Age of Absolutism. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



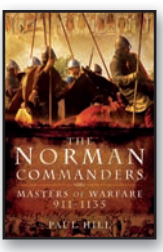
X21920 **Gurkha Odyssey** *Campaigning for the Crown by Peter Duffell* In 1814, the Bengal Army of the Honourable East India Company faces the Gurkha hillmen of Nepal. Impressed by their martial spirit, the Company recruits them, leading to their service in various conflicts, from the North-West Frontier to the Falklands and Afghanistan, earning over a hundred battle honors at great cost. General Duffell recounts the history and character of these dedicated soldiers through his experiences commanding them at all levels, including his roles as Major General and Colonel, while also knowing Nepal and its language well. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 304-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



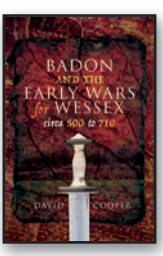
X03889 **Hotspur** *Sir Henry Percy and the Myth of Chivalry by John Sadler* On 21 July 1403, Sir Henry Percy, known as Hotspur, led a rebel army at Shrewsbury against King Henry IV's forces. The battle was bloody and decisive, ending with Hotspur's death by an arrow. Posthumously declared a traitor, his lands were forfeited. This biography by John Sadler explores how Hotspur earned his reputation and why Shakespeare depicted him as a brave yet flawed hero. Hotspur's military exploits during the Hundred Years War and his diplomatic missions reveal a complex character beyond his reputation for rebellion. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



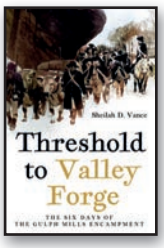
794901 **Áedán of the Gaels** *King of the Scots by Keith Coleman* This is the first full-length work devoted to Áedán mac Gabráin, 6th century king of Dál Riata in Scotland. An associate of St. Columba, he was the first recorded king ordained in the British Isles and the most powerful ruler of his time. His military reach extended from Orkney to Ireland and Northumbria. This book details his career, ending at the Battle of Degsaston in AD 603. It also explores legends about Áedán, including his birth and battles with Irish heroes. He is noted in English sources and Welsh tradition, and modern writers link him to Arthurian studies. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



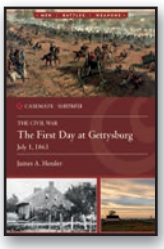
782014 **The Norman Commanders** *Masters of Warfare, 911–1135 by Paul Hill* Robert Guiscard, William the Conqueror, Roger I of Sicily, and Bohemond Prince of Antioch are exceptional Norman commanders who created their own kingdoms in the eleventh and twelfth centuries through military force. Their aggressive leadership and disciplined armies distinguished them from their Viking forebears. Paul Hills' latest study examines their careers and battlefield achievements, detailing their conquests and the military context of their campaigns in France, England, southern Italy, and the Near East, including key operations like Hastings and the Siege of Antioch. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



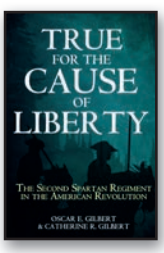
733573 **Badon and the Early Wars for Wessex, circa 500 to 710** *by David K.C. Cooper* David Cooper's book reappraises the evidence regarding the early battles for Wessex territory, from the c. AD 500 siege of Badon Hill, where the Britons defeated the Saxons, to Langport in 710, which solidified King Ine's position. It discusses post-Roman British and Germanic factions, providing context to Badon Hill, disentangled from Arthurian legend. The book examines military doctrine and tactics, illustrating principles with examples from other periods, and assesses how subsequent West Saxon campaigns led to the establishment of a viable Wessex kingdom. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 280-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X41317 **Threshold to Valley Forge** *The Six Days of the Gulph Mills Encampment by Sheilah D. Vance* In December 1777, George Washington and the Continental Army marched into Gulph Mills, facing recent defeats and questioning from the Continental Congress about his leadership. The army was bruised and famished, while the new nation debated adopting the Articles of Confederation. From December 12–19, Washington's Army encamped in Gulph Mills, a significant yet overlooked moment before Valley Forge. This book reveals the details of their struggles, encounters with the British, and Washington's pivotal decision to make Valley Forge their winter quarters. *Brookline Books,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



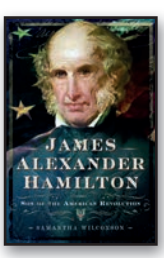
211878 **The First Day at Gettysburg, July 1, 1863** *by James A. Hessler* The summer of 1863 began poorly for the Army of the Potomac. After Confederate General Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia defeated Major General Joseph Hooker at Chancellorsville, Lee launched an invasion of Pennsylvania. In June, Lee advanced deeper into the state until Major General George Meade replaced Hooker. On July 1, 1863, Meade and Lee's armies clashed at Gettysburg, with high stakes for both sides. The first day was one of the bloodiest of the Civil War, with controversial decisions made by subordinates like John Buford and John Reynolds, setting the stage for the battle's outcome. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



213128 **True for the Cause of Liberty** *The Second Spartan Regiment in the American Revolution by Catherine R. Gilbert* After their defeat at Saratoga in 1777, the British implemented a Southern Strategy to subdue the American colonies, igniting a brutal partisan war of raids and battles. Untrained Patriot militiamen faced British regulars and Loyalist forces led by General Cornwallis. The Loyalist militia was nearly destroyed at King's Mountain, leading to further defeats that weakened the British Southern Army and culminated in Cornwallis's surrender at Yorktown. This study highlights the Second Spartans of South Carolina, pivotal in the back-country war for American independence. *Casemate,* Paperback, 328-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



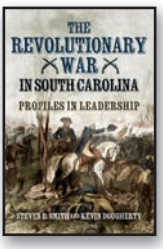
55919A **She Spied for Freedom** *Mary Richards, A Black Civil War Agent by Margaret C. Jones* During the American Civil War, an educated Black woman posed as an illiterate slave in the home of rebel President Jefferson Davis. She risked her life to send vital intelligence to the U.S. military, fighting to end slavery. Born into slavery but educated in the North, she was sent to Africa as a teenage missionary. Upon returning to the South, she became a Union spy. After the war, she taught freed slaves in Georgia despite threats from the Ku Klux Klan. She Spied for Freedom tells the story of a lone warrior for justice who faced poverty, illness, and brutal racism—but never surrendered. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 168-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



213703 **James Alexander Hamilton** *Son of the American Revolution by Samantha Wilcoxson* Born in the year of the Constitutional Convention, James Alexander Hamilton observed the early republic and the formation of the United States government. His father, Alexander Hamilton, was the first US Treasury Secretary, killed in a duel when James was a teenager. Devoted to his father's memory, James advised figures like Andrew Jackson and Abraham Lincoln on banking and constitutional matters. He served as temporary Secretary of State, District Attorney of New York, and participated in the War of 1812 and the Civil War, providing a unique perspective on America's past. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



243696 **The Shiloh Campaign, 1862** *Battle for the Heartland by Sean Michael Chick* After taking Forts Henry and Donelson, the Union army aimed to capture the vital rail hub of Corinth, Mississippi. Major General H. Halleck planned to combine Grant's Army of West Tennessee with Buell's Army of the Ohio. The Confederate Army of the Mississippi, under General A. S. Johnston, marched north into Tennessee and attacked Grant's encampment at Shiloh on April 6, 1862, catching Grant by surprise. Despite a strong defense, Johnston was killed, and Buell's army counterattacked. The battle resulted in up to 30,000 casualties, marking a significant moment in the Civil War. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



211887 **The Revolutionary War in South Carolina** *Profiles in Leadership by Steven D. Smith* An examination of the individuals whose leadership made the Patriot cause successful in South Carolina. Historians Steven D. Smith and Kevin Dougherty profile significant personalities and actions on and off the battlefield, moving beyond Francis Marion. The book includes figures like Henry Laurens, Richard Furman, John Rutledge, and Rebecca Motte, as well as military leaders such as William Jasper, Thomas Sumter, and Nathanael Greene. A historical overview of the Southern Campaign provides context, concluding that the Revolutionary War marked a landmark in the democratization of war. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



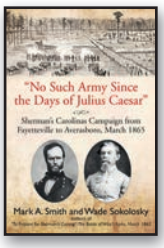
244891 **The Lion of Round Top** *The Life and Military Service of Brigadier General Strong Vincent in the American Civil War by Dr Frank P Varney* Citizen-soldier Strong Vincent was a Harvard graduate, lawyer, and family man, but his greatest contribution was saving the Federal left at Gettysburg by holding Little Round Top against overwhelming Confederate forces. Forgotten in favor of Joshua Lawrence Chamberlain, Vincent has faded into obscurity. This book restores him to his rightful place among Gettysburg's heroes, presenting his life story with new, unpublished sources and archival material to highlight one of the most overlooked officers of the American Civil War. *Casemate,* Paperback, 216-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



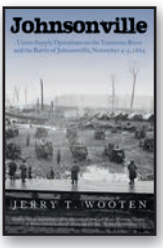
515464 **Frontier Soldiers of New France** *Volume 1 - Regulation Clothing, Armament, and Equipment of the Colonial Troops in New France (1683-1760) by René Chartrand* Frontier Soldiers of New France examines the dress, weapons, and equipment of colonial troops maintained by the French government in North America from 1683 to 1760, featuring unpublished information, illustrations, and rare artefacts. This first volume of a three-part series details the organization and material culture of military participants, supported by extensive research from primary documents. It includes period artwork and aims to provide a complete record of these aspects. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$59.95~~ **$41.5**



X46763 **The Aftermath of the Battle of Little Big Horn** *by W.A. Wallace* Lt. Col. George Armstrong Custer died at the hands of Native Americans by the banks of the Little Big Horn in Montana on June 25, 1876. This is an established fact, but the reason for his death is disputed. Custer was loved by the populace but anathema to his superiors, who conspired to place him in a vulnerable position against the Sioux and Cheyenne. This second book uncovers the conspiracy and how these men covered their tracks. Thirty years of research reveal the truth in this groundbreaking history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



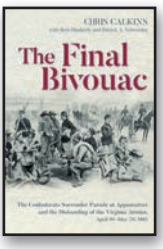
216639 **"No Such Army Since the Days of Julius Caesar"** *Sherman's Carolinas Campaign from Fayetteville to Averasboro, March 1865 by Mark A. Smith* General William T. Sherman's 1865 Carolinas Campaign is often overlooked by Civil War historians due to the focus on the Army of Northern Virginia's final battles. Military officers Mark A. Smith and Wade Sokolosky address this gap in "No Such Army Since the Days of Julius Caesar," a thorough examination of Sherman's army and its achievements. This revised edition features extensive research, new maps, orders of battle, illustrations, and a detailed battlefield tour for enthusiasts. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 252-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



215410 **Johnsonville** *Union Supply Operations on the Tennessee River and the Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5, 1864 by Jerry T. Wooten* Wooten's study provides the most detailed account of the battle of Johnsonville, where Confederate Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest led a 23-day raid through western Tennessee. On November 4–5, 1864, Forrest's troops attacked the Federal supply depot, destroying vital supplies and disrupting Gen. George Thomas's army in Nashville. As the first full-length study, Wooten reveals new material on the depot's strategic role, its defense by U.S. Colored Troops, and the civilian town's emergence, contributing significantly to Civil War historiography. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



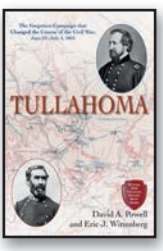
216738 **A Fine Opportunity Lost** *Longstreet's East Tennessee Campaign, November 1863 – April 1864 by Col. Ed Lowe (Ret.)* For James Longstreet, the transfer to the Western Theater in 1863 offered opportunity; for Ambrose Burnside, hope of redemption. Longstreet, called "Old Warhorse" by Robert E. Lee, had long labored in the shadow of his commander. When Confederate fortunes worsened in Tennessee, Longstreet was sent to reinforce Braxton Bragg's Army of Tennessee. His arrival helped win the victory at Chickamauga. Burnside, after early successes, faced humiliation and was sent to East Tennessee, where Longstreet's presence threatened his isolated forces around Knoxville. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



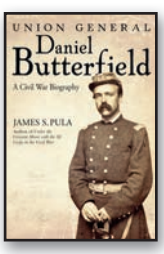
215437 **The Final Bivouac** *The Confederate Surrender Parade at Appomattox and the Disbanding of the Virginia Armies, April 10–May 20, 1865 by Robert M. Dunkerly* What happened during the first six weeks of peace after General Lee surrendered to General Grant? How did soldiers and Virginia citizens react to Lincoln's assassination and the situation of emancipated slaves? Chris Calkins, former chief historian at Appomattox, addresses these issues in The Final Bivouac: The Confederate Surrender Parade at Appomattox and the Disbanding of the Virginia Armies, April 10–May 20, 1865, featuring firsthand accounts from Confederates and Union soldiers. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 252-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



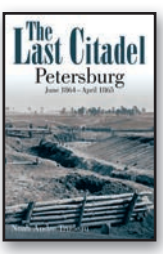
217124 **Hell by the Acre** *A Narrative History of the Stones River Campaign, November 1862-January 1863 by Daniel A. Masters* In late 1862, after defeats at Fredericksburg and Chickasaw Bayou, Maj. Gen. William S. Rosecrans and his Army of the Cumberland aimed for victory to support the Emancipation Proclamation. On December 31, 1862, Rosecrans faced Gen. Braxton Bragg's Army of Tennessee in a bloody battle at Stones River. Despite initial Confederate success, Union forces held firm and counterattacked, leading to Bragg's retreat. Daniel Masters' Hell by the Acre offers a detailed narrative, highlighting soldiers' experiences and the battle's significance. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 672-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



217230 **Tullahoma** *The Forgotten Campaign that Changed the Course of the Civil War, June 23–July 4, 1863 by David A. Powell* This brilliant campaign nearly cleared the state of Rebels and changed the calculus of the Civil War in the Western Theater; however, few know about it. The complex campaign included deceit, hard marching, fighting, and incredible luck. Powell and Wittenberg mined hundreds of archival and firsthand accounts to craft a study of this overlooked campaign that set the stage for the battles of Chickamauga and Chattanooga, the removal of Rosecrans and Bragg, the elevation of U. S. Grant to command all Union armies, and the early stages of Sherman's Atlanta Campaign. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 408-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



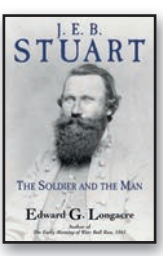
217001 **Union General Daniel Butterfield** *A Civil War Biography by James S. Pula* Dan Butterfield played a pivotal role during the Civil War, leading troops at various levels, writing an 1862 Army field manual, and composing "Taps." He introduced the use of distinctive insignia for units and served as chief-of-staff for Joe Hooker in the Army of the Potomac. Award-winning author James S. Pula presents the first detailed treatment of Butterfield, who was born into a wealthy family, earned a Medal of Honor, and faced political challenges. Pula's meticulous research and evenhanded approach make this biography a significant contribution to Civil War literature. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 280-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



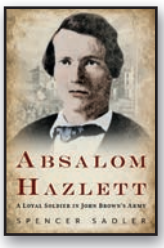
217056 **The Last Citadel** *Petersburg: June 1864–April 1865 by Noah Andre Trudeau* This edition of Noah Andre Trudeau's The Last Citadel, republished in 2014 for the Sesquicentennial with updated text, redrawn maps, and new material, is a groundbreaking study of the Civil War's largest military operation: the investment of Petersburg, Virginia. Trudeau tells the dramatic story through the words of those who experienced it, including officers, soldiers, and residents. Based on extensive research into official records, memoirs, letters, and diaries, The Last Citadel features 23 maps and drawings by combat artists. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 552-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



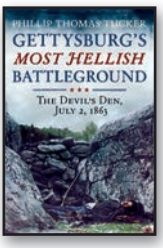
217049 **James Longstreet and the American Civil War** *The Confederate General Who Fought the Next War by Harold M. Knudsen LTC (Ret.)* Winner of the 2022 Helen Dortch Longstreet Award and the Mahoning Valley Civil War Round Table 2022 Hugh G. Earnhart Civil War Scholarship Award, this book examines Confederate Gen. James Longstreet's significant yet overlooked contributions to modern warfare. Retired Lt. Col. Harold M. Knudsen analyzes Longstreet's strategies, revealing innovations in tactical defense and offensive operations that foreshadowed 20th-century military doctrine. This study is essential for understanding Longstreet's impact on military strategy. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



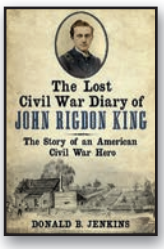
216806 **J. E. B. Stuart** *The Soldier and the Man by Edward G. Longacre* Fifteen years have passed since the last biography of Jeb Stuart, who was celebrated for his contributions to Confederate fortunes in the Eastern Theater. J. E. B. Stuart: The Soldier and the Man, by Edward Longacre, is the first balanced study of the Civil War's most famous cavalryman. Known as "The Beau Sabreur of the Confederacy," Stuart led the Army of Northern Virginia's cavalry effectively but also made significant errors, particularly during the Gettysburg Campaign. Longacre's work examines Stuart's military career, character, and the enduring legacy of his reputation. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 448-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



214807 **The 10,000 Lives of Absalom Hazlett** *by Spencer Sadler* Hazlett was a lieutenant in John Brown's provisional army, introduced to Brown during the "Border Wars" with James Montgomery. A cool, even-handed soldier, he participated in major events like the raid at Harpers Ferry, seen by some as the catalyst for the Civil War. He helped Brown lead twelve fugitive slaves to Canada and fought alongside Montgomery at Fort Scott. When Brown's raid sparked a standoff, Robert E. Lee was sent to end it. Hazlett and Osborne Anderson escaped, but Hazlett succumbed to blisters, was caught, tried, and hanged. This is his story. *America Through Time,* Paperback, 144-pages, ~~$21.99~~ **$15.5**



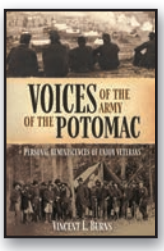
214859 **Gettysburg's Most Hellish Battleground, The Devil's Den, July 2, 1863** *by Phillip Tucker* During the three days of combat at Gettysburg, the most nightmarish place was the Devil's Den, a jumble of boulders at Houck's Ridge. On July 2, 1863, fierce fighting raged here, as it anchored the left flank of the Union line before troops occupied Little Round Top. The veterans of Lieutenant General James Longstreet's First Corps captured this vital sector in one of the few Southern successes of the day. The contest for the first Union left flank at the Devil's Den was crucial in the bloody afternoon that decided America's fate. *America Through Time,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$22.99~~ **$16.5**



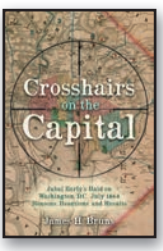
214916 **The Lost Civil War Diary of John Rigdon King** *by Donald Jenkins* On a crisp fall day in October 1862, seventeen-year-old John R. King bought a composition book in Hagerstown, Maryland, where he recorded his daily life amid the Civil War. After learning photography, he took portraits of Union soldiers. Captured by Stonewall Jackson's troops during battle, his diary was taken. After escaping, John joined the Union Army, fought valiantly, was wounded three times, and became a war hero. Appointed by two presidents to the Pension Bureau, he later led the Grand Army of the Republic. His diary, lost for 150 years, has now been discovered and published. *America Through Time,* Paperback, 384-pages, ~~$28.99~~ **$20.5**



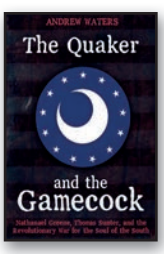
216752 **Gettysburg's Peach Orchard** *Longstreet, Sickles, and the Bloody Fight for the "Commanding Ground" Along the Emmitsburg Road by James A. Hessler* More books have been written about the battle of Gettysburg than any other Civil War engagement. The second day's historiography often focuses on the Union's defense of Little Round Top, but the pivotal action occurred near farmer Joseph Sherfy's peach orchard. On July 2, 1863, Confederate Gen. Lee ordered Lt. Gen. Longstreet to assault the Union left flank to seize the Peach Orchard. Union Gen. Sickles misinterpreted orders and occupied the orchard first, leading to some of Gettysburg's bloodiest fighting. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 408-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



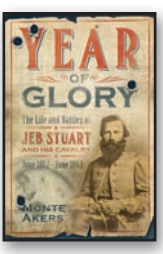
240725 **Voices of the Army of the Potomac** *Personal Reminiscences of Union Veterans by Vincent L. Burns* Finalist, 2021 Army Historical Foundation Distinguished Writing Awards. Historian David W. Bright noted that no other historical experience in America has produced such a vast collection of personal narratives by ordinary people. This work provides an overview of what Civil War soldiers and veterans wrote about their experiences, focusing on their memories and writings after the war. It examines their views on significant events and everyday life, revealing their motivations for recording their truths, and connects their writings to the issue of veterans' pensions. *Casemate,* Hardback, 384-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



240114 **Crosshairs on the Capital** *Jubal Early's Raid on Washington, D.C., July 1864 - Reasons, Reactions, and Results by James H. Bruns* In July 1864, Jubal Early's raid on Washington was prompted by a failed Union attempt to destroy Richmond and free prisoners. His mission aimed to retaliate against the North, liberate Confederate prisoners, and gather supplies from Union fields. While the raid was deemed a serious threat, James H. Bruns argues it was part of annual southern food raids. This account clarifies misconceptions about Early's orders from General Lee and the Confederate Navy's role, focusing on the cause-and-effect connections that shaped this pivotal moment in history. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



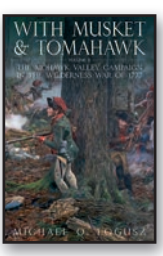
00781A **The Quaker and the Gamecock** *Nathanael Greene, Thomas Sumter, and the Revolutionary War for the Soul of the South by Andrew Waters* As the newly appointed commander of the Southern Continental Army in December 1780, Nathanael Greene faced the dual challenge of defeating the British and managing a brutal civil war. He noted the intense division between Whigs and Tories. Greene had to work with South Carolina's unreliable Patriot militia, led by Thomas Sumter, the "Gamecock." Their contrasting leadership styles and objectives clashed as they sought to expel British forces from the lawless South Carolina frontier, shaping the Revolutionary War's Southern Campaign. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



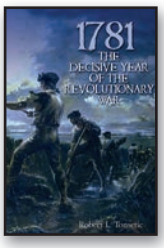
X05652 **Year of Glory** *The Life and Battles of Jeb Stuart and His Cavalry, June 1862-June 1863 by Monte Akers* Major General J.E.B. (Jeb) Stuart is closely associated with the "cavalier mystique" of the Civil War, playing a key role when the Confederacy's hopes peaked. He led Robert E. Lee's cavalry in numerous campaigns, known for his flamboyant style and social engagements. Stuart's upbeat personality made him memorable, even bringing laughter to Stonewall Jackson. Year of Glory chronicles the pivotal year from June 1862 to June 1863, detailing Stuart's rise through the eyes of his men and his own writings, capturing a time of exhilaration before the eventual grief of separation. *Casemate,* Paperback, 392-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



X05638 **The Fights on the Little Horn** *Unveiling the Mysteries of Custer's Last Stand by Gordon Harper* Winner of the 2014 John Carroll Award and the G. Joseph Sills Jr. Book Award, this book synthesizes a lifetime of research into the defeat of Custer's 7th Cavalry by the Sioux and Cheyenne. Author Gordon Harper meticulously recreates the battle, dispelling myths and analyzing evidence from both sides. He clarifies that the fight occurred along the Little Horn River, not the Big Horn. Indian accounts and forensic evidence reveal the battle's true course. Harper's daughter and co-authors have preserved his extensive research for public insight. *Casemate,* Paperback, 408-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



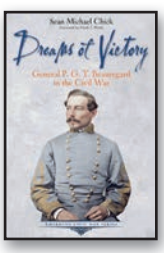
X00671 **With Musket and Tomahawk** *Volume II - The Mohawk Valley Campaign in the Wilderness War of 1777 by Michael O. Logusz* This second volume of Michael Logusz's epic on the Wilderness War of 1777 details the British Army's attempt to sever the American colonies, met by Patriot forces. Following the Saratoga campaign, Burgoyne's advance was stalled, while General Barry St. Leger launched a terrifying thrust from Lake Ontario down the Mohawk Valley, allying with the Iroquois. Fort Stanwix, surrounded by St. Leger's forces, was relieved only after a brutal ambush at the Battle of Oriskany. Logusz captures the tactics and terror of this brutal conflict that shaped America's fate. *Casemate,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



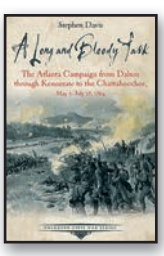
X00633 **1781** *The Decisive Year of the Revolutionary War by Robert L Tonsetic* The Treaty of Paris in 1783 ended the American Revolutionary War, but the decisive battles of 1781 determined the outcome. By then, America had fought for six years against the British Empire, with key cities occupied and the Continental Army dwindling. The British shifted focus to the south, defeating American forces at Camden. However, General Nathaniel Greene's leadership turned the tide, leading to significant victories. This book by Robert Tonsetic analyzes the pivotal battles and campaigns of 1781, supported by eyewitness accounts and detailing the challenges faced by the Continental Congress. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



602078 **Five or Ten Minutes of Blind Confusion** *The Battle of Aiken, South Carolina, February 11, 1865 by Wade Sokolosky* On February 11, 1865, one of the few Confederate victories occurred at Aiken, South Carolina. Union Maj. Gen. Sherman aimed to bypass Aiken, but Confederate Maj. Gen. Wheeler ambushed Union cavalry, leading to brutal street fighting. Although Wheeler's tactical victory was short-lived, it made the defense of Columbia untenable, resulting in its fall just days later. In "In Five or Ten Minutes of Blind Confusion: The Battle of Aiken, South Carolina, February 11, 1865," historian Eric J. Wittenberg details this battle with maps and illustrations. *Fox Run Publishing,* Paperback, 194-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



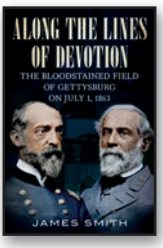
215212 **Dreams of Victory** *General P. G. T. Beauregard in the Civil War by Sean Michael Chick* Few Civil War generals sparked as much debate as Pierre Gustav Toutant Beauregard. Combining brilliance and charisma with arrogance, he was a Catholic Creole in a predominantly white Protestant society. Reviled by Jefferson Davis and mocked by Mary Chesnut, he remained popular with his soldiers. Outside of Lee, he was the South's most successful commander, winning at Bull Run and defending Charleston. His tumultuous career included a rejection of plantation life for the military, a frustrating political attempt, and a post-war role as a railroad executive, ultimately marred by corruption. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



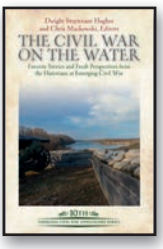
213171 **A Long and Bloody Task** *The Atlanta Campaign from Dalton through Kennesaw to the Chattahoochee, May 5-July 18, 1864 by Stephen Davis* In Spring 1864, a new war emerged in the Western Theater as Federal armies, victorious in Chattanooga, prepared to advance into Georgia. Major General William T. Sherman, now in command, aimed for Atlanta, the South's last major prize. With the Confederate Army of Tennessee under General Joseph E. Johnston blocking the way, Sherman faced a long and bloody campaign. Historian Steve Davis, an expert on the battle of Atlanta and a lifelong resident, narrates this pivotal campaign with a unique Southern perspective in A Long and Bloody Task. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



21655A **The Battle of Jackson, Mississippi, May 14, 1863** *by Chris Mackowski PhD* Jackson, Mississippi, was crucial in the Vicksburg Campaign and became the third Confederate capital captured by the Union when Maj. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant took the rail junction in May 1863. Chris Mackowski's The Battle of Jackson, Mississippi, May 14, 1863, draws on primary sources and the latest scholarship to provide a comprehensive account. Grant aimed for Vicksburg but turned to confront a Confederate threat in Jackson. The fall of Jackson isolated Vicksburg and set the stage for the decisive battle at Champion Hill, showcasing Grant's ability to operate in enemy territory. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



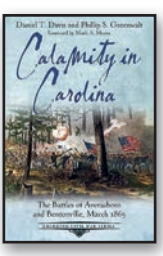
450562 **Along The Lines of Devotion** *The Bloodstained Field of Gettysburg on July 1, 1863 by James Smith II* The fighting that began on July 1, 1863, in Gettysburg laid the foundation for the bloodiest battle on American soil, yet locations like McPherson's Ridge, Oak Hill, and Barlow's Knoll are often overlooked. While more scenic sites like Little Round Top and Devil's Den attract attention, this narrative highlights these iconic yet neglected areas. Beginning June 9 and continuing through July 1, the author details troop movements, human interest stories, humorous accounts, and descriptions of the men involved in the battle. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



216295 **The Civil War on the Water** *Favorite Stories and Fresh Perspectives from the Historians at Emerging Civil War by Chris Mackowski PhD* Although primarily a land conflict, the Civil War also raged on the water. The U.S. Navy expanded from a third-rate force to a powerful navy, while former shipmates in the Confederacy built a navy from scratch using innovative technologies. The war on the water spanned from the Arctic to the Caribbean, featuring ironclads, torpedoes, and steam propulsion. "The Civil War on the Water" celebrates Emerging Civil War's 10th anniversary with over three dozen essays on navy tales, battles, and events for all readers. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



212969 **Let Us Die Like Men** *The Battle of Franklin, November 30, 1864 by William Lee White* John Bell Hood had done his job too well. In fall 1864, the commander of the Confederate Army of Tennessee harassed Federal forces in north Georgia, prompting Union commander William T. Sherman to abandon his position. Hood chose to strike north into Tennessee to cripple Federal supply lines and forces. On November 30, in Franklin, Hood caught part of Thomas's army outside Nashville. What began as a promising opportunity turned grim as the Army of Tennessee shattered itself against well-fortified positions, leading to a bloody victory that made "Franklin" synonymous with disaster. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 168-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



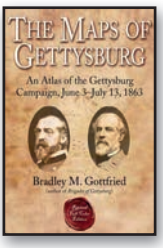
212457 **Calamity in Carolina** *The Battles of Averasboro and Bentonville, March 1865 by Daniel T. Davis* Robert E. Lee faced an impossible task with Joseph E. Johnston as Federal armies under Maj. Gen. Sherman marched through the Carolinas, threatening Richmond and Petersburg. Once a hero, Johnston had fallen from grace but was seen by Lee as the only one who could stop Sherman. Back in command, Johnston needed to rally a makeshift force to confront the Union juggernaut. Historians Daniel T. Davis and Phillip S. Greenwalt examine the battles of Averasboro and Bentonville in Calamity in Carolina, featuring over a hundred illustrations and new maps. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 168-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



215885 **Thirteen Months in Dixie, or, the Adventures of a Federal Prisoner in Texas** *Including the Red River Campaign, Imprisonment at Camp Ford, and Escape Overland to Liberated Shreveport, 1864-1865 by Jeaninne Surette Honstein* Thirteen Months in Dixie recounts Oscar Federhen's adventures as a prisoner of war during the Civil War. Captured in Louisiana, he endured hardships in Camp Ford, Texas, and attempted multiple escapes. His journey home involved dodging Confederates and Comanches, witnessing violence, and facing recapture. This engaging manuscript, now published with annotations and illustrations, offers a vital perspective on Civil War prisoners and life in Texas. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 168-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



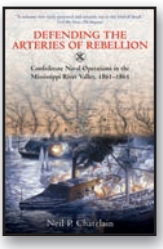
210781 **The New Gettysburg Campaign Handbook** *Facts, Photos, and Artwork for Readers of All Ages, June 9 - July 14, 1863 by J. David Petruzzi* The New Gettysburg Campaign Handbook is a full-color guide for Civil War and Gettysburg enthusiasts. Authors J. David Petruzzi and Steven Stanley present clear, concise chapters with original maps, photographs, tables, and charts detailing the Gettysburg Campaign from the opening battle at Brandy Station on June 9, 1863, to Gen. Robert E. Lee's escape on July 14, 1863. It includes quotes, weather observations, biographies, trivia, and a comprehensive order of battle, making it an essential companion for studying the campaign. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$18.95~~ **$13.5**



714821 **The Maps of Gettysburg** *An Atlas of the Gettysburg Campaign, June 3 - July 13, 1863 by Bradley M. Gottfried* After multiple editions in two years, the bestselling 'The Maps of Gettysburg' is now available in a full-color, hardcover edition. Bradley Gottfried's groundbreaking work is a thorough study of the Gettysburg Campaign, broken down into thirty map sets with 144 detailed color maps. Each map set includes a full page of text describing units, movements, and combat, making the Gettysburg story come alive. With extensive endnotes and a complete order of battle, this book is essential for serious students of the battle and perfect for visits to the battlefield. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 384-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



216219 **The Confederate Military Forces in the Trans-Mississippi West, 1861-1865** *A Study in Command by William Royston Geise* William Royston Geise was a Ph.D. candidate at the University of Texas at Austin in the early 1970s when he wrote The Confederate Military Forces in the Trans-Mississippi West, 1861-1865: A Study in Command in 1974. Although unpublished, it was known among researchers. This book traces the evolution of Confederate command and its impact on the war, focusing on headquarters and staff operations. Michael J. Forsyth has revived Geise's manuscript, adding updated citations, maps, and photographs for students of the Trans-Mississippi Theater. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



216035 **Defending the Arteries of Rebellion** *Confederate Naval Operations in the Mississippi River Valley, 1861-1865 by Neil P. Chatelain* Most studies of the Mississippi River focus on Union campaigns, overlooking Southern attempts to stop them. In Defending the Arteries of Rebellion, Neil Chatelain presents the first full-length treatment of Confederate naval operations from 1861-1865. Confederate President Jefferson Davis recognized the river's strategic importance and aimed to protect it with fortifications and naval forces. Despite resource competition and limitations, the Confederacy innovated with ironclads and joint operations, fighting fiercely for control. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 336-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



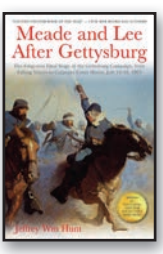
215557 **Unceasing Fury** *Texans at the Battle of Chickamauga, September 18-20, 1863 by Scott L. Mingus Sr.* After Gettysburg, Chickamauga was the Civil War's largest battle, yet little has been written about it. Few authors have explored the battle in depth, focusing instead on the overall conflict. Scott Mingus and Joseph Owen's Unceasing Fury: Texans at the Battle of Chickamauga, September 18–20, 1863, is the first full-length book detailing the role of Texas troops. Drawing from personal accounts, memoirs, and diaries, this study highlights the critical contributions of Texas soldiers during the intense fighting near West Chickamauga Creek. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



215120 **Hearts Torn Asunder** *Trauma in the Civil War's Final Campaign in North Carolina by Ernest A. Dollar Jr.* Most believe the Civil War ended at Appomattox with Lee and Grant's handshake. However, a larger surrender occurred in North Carolina, as explained by Ernest A. Dollar Jr. in Hearts Torn Asunder: Trauma in the Civil War's Final Campaign in North Carolina. The campaign began on April 10, 1865, with over 120,000 soldiers still in the field. The book explores the psychological experiences of soldiers and civilians during these chaotic weeks, revealing the deep emotional scars that shaped their memories of the war's end, which few wanted to celebrate but none could forget. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



215731 **The Great "What Ifs" of the American Civil War** *Historians Tackle the Conflict's Most Intriguing Possibilities by Brian Matthew Jordan* Every Civil War armchair general asks, "What if . . . ?" This question sparks exploration, critical thinking, and insights. The Great "What Ifs" of the American Civil War: Historians Tackle the Conflict's Most Intriguing Possibilities is a collection of fourteen essays by historians at Emerging Civil War, with a Foreword by Peter G. Tsouras. Each essay examines key events and the choices available, challenging assumptions and encouraging readers to engage with the possibilities of history. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



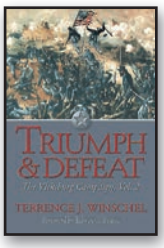
214451 **Meade and Lee After Gettysburg** *The Forgotten Final Stage of the Gettysburg Campaign, from Falling Waters to Culpeper Court House, July 14–31, 1863 by Jeffrey Wm Hunt* Jeffrey Hunt's Meade and Lee After Gettysburg: The Forgotten Final Stage of the Gettysburg Campaign reveals that the campaign continued beyond July 14, 1863, into central Virginia. After Lee's retreat, Meade pursued him, maneuvering to capture strategic gaps in the Blue Ridge Mountains. This two-week period was marked by intense skirmishes and the potential for a decisive Union victory. Using various historical sources, Hunt provides a detailed account of this critical yet overlooked phase of the Civil War. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 312-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



215571 **Their Maryland** *The Army of Northern Virginia From the Potomac Crossing to Sharpsburg in September 1862 by Alexander B. Rossino* Most students of the Civil War believe the story of Robert E. Lee's 1862 Maryland Campaign is complete. However, Alexander B. Rossino, in Their Maryland: The Army of Northern Virginia from the Potomac Crossing to Sharpsburg in September 1862, reassesses this history, revealing distortions that shape modern understanding. Through seven comprehensive chapters, Rossino tackles key issues, utilizing primary sources to challenge long-held assumptions about the Confederate experience in Maryland and reinvigorate the debate. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



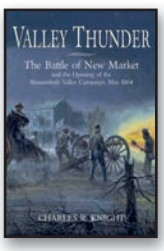
215311 **"Too Much for Human Endurance"** *The George Spangler Farm Hospitals and the Battle of Gettysburg by Ronald D. Kirkwood* The bloodstains are gone, but the worn floorboards remain at the Army of the Potomac's XI Corps hospital at the George Spangler farm in Gettysburg. Journalist Ronald D. Kirkwood brings to life the experiences of those who suffered there, especially George and Elizabeth Spangler and their children, who witnessed their farm nearly destroyed in 1863. Using firsthand accounts, Kirkwood details the hospital complex, the notable figures who passed through, and the strategic importance of the farm in the Union victory. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 408-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



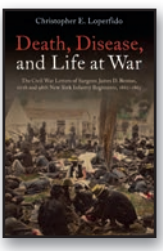
212488 **Triumph and Defeat: The Vicksburg Campaign** *Volume 2 by Terrence J. Winschel* The study of the Civil War in the Western Theater is increasingly popular, centered on the Vicksburg Campaign, the subject of National Park Historian Terrence J. Winschel's book Triumph & Defeat: The Vicksburg Campaign, Vol 2, now in paperback. Winschel offers ten new chapters of insights into this decisive campaign, covering military operations, naval engagements, and personal stories, including the Lords family during the 47-day siege. With photographs, illustrations, and original maps, this volume is a significant contribution to Civil War studies. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



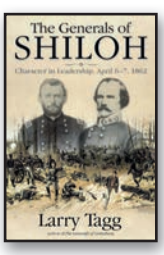
214192 **General Grant and the Rewriting of History** *How the Destruction of General William S. Rosecrans Influenced Our Understanding of the Civil War by Dr Frank P Varney* In 1885, a former U.S. president published a highly influential book on the Civil War that has never gone out of print. Historians have extensively used Grant's memoirs, shaping our understanding of the war. However, Frank P. Varney argues in General Grant and the Rewriting of History that while Grant's Memoirs are well-written, they are flawed and unreliable. Varney juxtaposes primary sources against Grant's accounts, revealing misstatements and manipulations that distort historical events. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 312-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



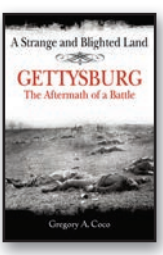
214222 **Valley Thunder** *The Battle of New Market by Charles R. Knight* Charles R. Knight's 'Valley Thunder' is the first full-length account in over three decades of the combat at New Market on May 15, 1864, a key battle in the 1864 Shenandoah Valley Campaign. Lt. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant aimed to control the strategically vital Valley, tasking Maj. Gen. Franz Sigel with clearing it. Opposing him was Confederate Maj. Gen. John C. Breckinridge, who led a mixed force, including VMI cadets. The battle, marked by fierce fighting in a rainstorm, ended with a Confederate victory, driving Union forces from the Valley, though they would return soon after. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 336-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



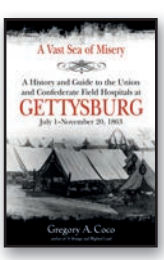
213591 **Death, Disease, and Life at War** *The Civil War Letters of Surgeon James D. Benton, 111th and 98th New York Infantry Regiments, 1862-1865 by Christopher E. Loperfido* Union surgeon James Dana Benton witnessed the suffering and death caused by wounds, infections, and diseases during the Civil War. A New Yorker, he wrote letters to his family about his experiences with the 111th and 98th New York Infantry. His correspondence, along with insights from Chris Loperfido, forms Death and Disease in the Civil War. Benton was present at key battles like Gettysburg and Cold Harbor, providing an honest look into the lives of surgeons who worked to save soldiers. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 168-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



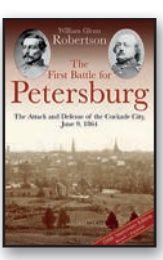
213690 **The Generals of Shiloh** *Character in Leadership, April 6-7, 1862 by Larry Tagg* "Character is destiny," wrote Heraclitus, a sentiment echoed by historian Douglas Southall Freeman regarding Gen. Robert E. Lee. In The Generals of Shiloh, Larry Tagg addresses the often-overlooked character of high-ranking officers whose actions in April 1862 shaped the war's outcome. Modeled after his bestselling The Generals of Gettysburg, Tagg provides detailed backgrounds and accounts of key figures like U. S. Grant and Albert S. Johnston, revealing how their unique traits influenced their decisions in battle. This work offers new insights into the complexities of leadership in the Civil War. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



214055 **A Strange and Blighted Land** *Gettysburg: The Aftermath of a Battle by Gregory A. Coco* Gettysburg (July 1-3, 1863) was the largest battle on the American continent, yet few consider what followed. Who cared for the wounded? What happened to the dead and debris? How did civilians cope? Gregory Coco's A Strange and Blighted Land: Gettysburg: The Aftermath of a Battle provides a comprehensive account of these issues. Coco, a park ranger and Vietnam veteran, explores the aftermath through eyewitness accounts, discussing the dead, the chaotic treatment of the wounded, and the establishment of the Gettysburg National Cemetery and Military Park, revealing the grim reality of war. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 432-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



214062 **A Vast Sea of Misery** *A History and Guide to the Union and Confederate Field Hospitals at Gettysburg, July 1-November 20, 1863 by Gregory A. Coco* Nearly 26,000 men were wounded in the three-day battle of Gettysburg (July 1-3, 1863), with almost 21,000 left behind in the small town of 2,400 civilians. Many were treated in overwhelmed makeshift medical facilities. Greg Coco's A Vast Sea of Misery: A History and Guide to the Union and Confederate Field Hospitals at Gettysburg, July 1-November 20, 1863, covers the battle to save the wounded, detailing 160 field hospitals and the harrowing experiences of those who suffered and cared for them. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



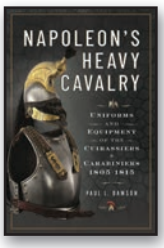
212143 **The First Battle for Petersburg** *The Attack and Defense of the Cockade City, June 9, 1864 by William Glenn Robertson* Despite its significance, little has been written about the nearly ten-month struggle for Petersburg, Virginia. Few know that its citizens felt war's impact a week before Grant and Lee arrived in June 1864. Maj. Gen. Butler's failed attempts to seize the city led to an expedition on June 9, where a Federal force aimed to overwhelm the Confederate defenders. Robertson's study details the strategies and impacts of the battle, grounded in primary sources, maps, and illustrations, providing a comprehensive analysis of this pivotal engagement. *Savas Beatie,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$27.95~~ **$19.5**



210729 **Flames Beyond Gettysburg** *The Confederate Expedition to the Susquehanna River, June 1863 by Scott L. Mingus Sr.* The Gettysburg Campaign has been examined in detail, but Richard Ewell's Second Corps' role during the final days of June remains underexplored. Scott Mingus's Flames Beyond Gettysburg: The Confederate Expedition to the Susquehanna River, June 1863 is the first in-depth study of this critical period that shaped the Gettysburg Campaign and U.S. history. It narrates Ewell's Corps' advance toward the Susquehanna River, the local response, and the burning of the Columbia Bridge, featuring driving tours of key sites and original maps. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 312-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



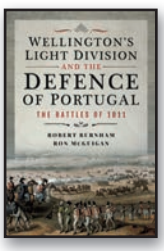
714388 **Chicago's Battery Boys** *The Chicago Mercantile Battery in the Civil War's Western Theater by Richard Brady Williams* The Chicago Mercantile Battery, organized in 1862 by prominent Chicago merchants, served in Maj. Gen. John McClernand's 13th Corps during the Vicksburg campaign, excelling at key battles. After Vicksburg, they transferred to New Orleans under Maj. Gen. Nathaniel Banks, facing disaster at Sabine Crossroads. Richard Brady Williams' Chicago's Battery Boys details this overlooked artillery unit's history, drawing on over 100 unpublished letters and diaries, and includes a powerful narrative and dozens of previously unpublished photographs. *Savas Beatie,* Paperback, 636-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



784193 **Napoleon's Heavy Cavalry** *Uniforms and Equipment of the Cuirassiers and Carabiniers, 1805-1815 by Paul L Dawson* Created during the Peace of Amiens, the nineteen regiments of cuirassiers were among the most recognizable soldiers of the 1e Empire. This book examines the evolution of their clothing and equipment, the growth of the arm from twelve to twenty-one regiments, and the uniforms of the carabiniers. Utilizing extensive archive research, the author reveals how Napoleon's army was mounted and clothed, addressing questions about uniforms and practices. This series provides a definitive study of the 1806 and Bardin regulations and their implementation in the field. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X59916 **At War With Wellington** *The Peninsular War Letters of William, George and Charles Napier by Robert Burnham* The Napier family is renowned for their military service in the Peninsular War. Charles, George, and William served in various regiments, enduring severe wounds. While William's biography and history are known, George's contributions remain largely unrecognized. At War With Wellington presents their private letters from the front, revealing the horrors of battle and the brothers' bond, alongside their mother's fears. This collection offers insights into military decisions, political views, and the war's impact on family dynamics. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X60578 **Wellington's Light Division and the Defence of Portugal** *The Battles of 1811 by Robert Burnham* Many books cover Wellington's campaigns in the Peninsular War, but few focus on 1811, when he went on the offensive, pushing Napoleon's armies back over 300 kilometers. For two months, he pursued the French, culminating in the three-day battle at Fuentes de Oñoro. This book examines the Light Division's role in the pursuit and battles, including skirmishes at Pombal, Condeixa, and others. It also details the division's organization changes and command issues, drawing on previously unpublished diaries and letters from the officers and men who fought. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



X37723 **The Napoleonic 'Dad's Army'** *The British Volunteer Movement, 1794-1814 by Paul L Dawson* During the crisis year of 1792, various societies of 'Loyal Britons' formed across Britain to organize patriotic, anti-French forces in defense of king and country. The Volunteer Act of 1794 led to hundreds of volunteer regiments amid rising loyalist sentiment. By 1798, there were 118,000 volunteers, and by 1804, this number surged to 380,000, with approximately 800,000 participating in military activities. This book explores the 'Dad's Army' of the Napoleonic Wars, highlighting a significant militarization of society that foreshadowed future conflicts. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



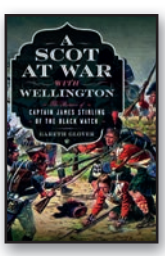
X47852 **The Peninsular War** *The Spanish Perspective by J J Herrero Giménez* The Peninsular War has been extensively studied by British historians, but the Spanish contribution, crucial to defeating Napoleon, has been largely overlooked. This book, by a Spanish historian and translated into English for the first time, rebalances our understanding of the campaign in Iberia. It analyzes the Spanish setbacks from their perspective, explores the logistical and political challenges, and highlights both major battles like Tudela and Ocaña and the guerrilla warfare that emerged. It reveals the indomitable spirit of Spain and its vital role in the war. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



513590 **Napoleon's Spring Campaign 1813** *Lützen and Bautzen - A Wargamer's Guide by Rohan Saravanamuttu* The Battle of Lützen on 2 May 1813 marked Napoleon's first engagement of the 1813 campaign, followed by Bautzen on 20–21 May. Lützen was an encounter battle with unclear enemy positions, while Bautzen was a set piece battle with the Allies prepared for defense. Both battles, deemed French victories, were indecisive due to Napoleon's lack of cavalry for pursuit. This book aids wargamers in refighting these battles with model soldiers, providing historical context, orders of battle, maps, and scenario instructions, allowing for independent battles or a linked mini-campaign. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 138-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



213737 **Fighting the Russians** *French Soldiers' Letters, 1799-1815 by Bernard Wilkin* Before the French Revolution, the Russian Empire played a minor role in Western Europe, but its involvement in the wars of the Republic and against Napoleon changed its influence on the continent. Fighting the Russians examines the crucial role of the Czar's men through original letters and accounts by French soldiers from that era. These rare sources recount key moments like the battles of Zurich, Austerlitz, Eylau, Borodino, and Leipzig, the burning of Moscow, and the capture of Paris by Cossacks, revealing the violence and the French fascination with the Russians. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213767 **A Scot at War with Wellington** *The Memoir of Captain James Stirling of the Black Watch by Gareth Glover* The 42nd Regiment of Foot (The Black Watch) has surprisingly few published memoirs. Three hand-written journals from the National Library of Scotland, covering August 1808 to the end of 1813, are crucial for understanding the regiment's actions during the Peninsular War. James Stirling, who joined as an Ensign at thirteen, served in key battles and later with the Portuguese Army. His journals detail his service until his untimely death in 1818. Gareth Glover provides notes to enhance the context, making the book valuable for historians and enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$59.95~~ **$41.5**



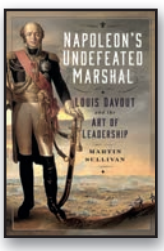
213759 **Portugal 1808: Wellington's First Peninsular Campaign** *by Tim Saunders* When Napoleon usurped the Bourbon throne of Spain in 1808, Spanish resentment and the brutal suppression of the Dos de Mayo Rebellion turned Spain from a long-time enemy of Britain into an ally. Sir Arthur Wellesley's expedition to South America was redirected to the Peninsular. Landing in Portugal, Wellesley, with limited transport, moved south to confront Marshal Junot. After victories at Obidos and Roliça, Wellesley faced Junot at Vimiero, winning a hard-fought battle, but the chance for total French defeat was lost due to generals Burrard and Dalrymple accepting an armistice. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



08022A **Fighting with Napoleon's Light Infantry** *The Memoirs of Captain Vincent Bertrand 1805-1815 by Neil Sanghvi* Captain Vincent Bertrand, a French light infantry soldier, survived Napoleon's key campaigns from 1805 to 1815. His memoirs recount his loves, adventures, and the pride of serving in the elite 7ème Régiment Léger. He details the discipline of the few soldiers who remained during the 1812 retreat from Moscow, showcasing his bravery and dedication. Bertrand's accounts of battlefields, cantonments, and his time as an Austrian prisoner of war are both entertaining and rich in detail. This is the first English translation of his 1909 memoir. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



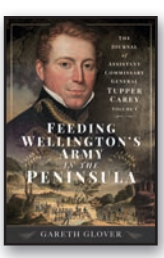
213472 **From Fighting Napoleon to the Scottish Military Academy** *The Life of Captain John Orr by Rosslyn Macphail* Based on Captain John Orr's previously unseen campaign diary and personal documents, this biography chronicles his journey from fighting in the Battle of Salamanca and at Waterloo to becoming Superintendent of the Scottish Naval & Military Academy in Edinburgh. His leadership stabilized the struggling academy, leading to increased enrollment and success, sending over a thousand young men into military service. Interwoven with family history, the book features paintings and photographs, offering an intimate portrait of a soldier dedicated to his country. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



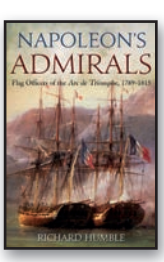
X53143 **Napoleon's Undefeated Marshal** *Louis Davout and the Art of Leadership by Martin Sullivan* The war of 1809 between France and Habsburg Austria, culminating in the battle of Wagram, is often seen as Napoleon's last successful campaign. Napoleon later praised the French army's early maneuvers as among his best. However, miscalculations and poor communications could have led to disaster for him. The outcome was largely due to Marshal Louis Davout, the "Iron Marshall." This is the first English study of Davout's command in over fifty years, detailing his decision-making and leadership during the Wagram campaign, illustrating concepts still relevant today. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



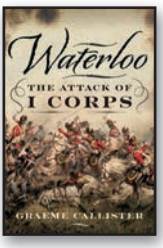
X44257 **A Surgeon in Napoleon's Grande Armée** *The Campaign Journal of Baron Percy by Calum Johnson* Pierre-François Percy was Surgeon-in-Chief of Napoleon's Grande Armée. This first English translation of Baron Percy's notebooks reveals his testimony of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic campaigns from 1799-1807. Percy writes about his life on campaign across Europe, particularly in Switzerland, Germany, and Poland. He recounts his experiences at battles like Jena, Eylau, and Friedland, detailing the devastation and injuries he witnessed. His unique position offers a fascinating account for general readers and invaluable insights for scholars of military and surgical history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X41416 **Feeding Wellington's Army in the Peninsula** *The Journal of Assistant Commissary General Tupper Carey - Volume I by Gareth Glover* Transcribed for the first time from Commissary General Tupper Carey's handwritten journals, this first volume covers his lively career during the Peninsular War and Waterloo campaign. Tupper, a civilian, often observed battles from vantage points and described actions affecting his charges. He formed supply bases and managed stores under threat. This volume details his early life and career as a Commissary up to spring 1813, including the Corunna campaign, the Border War, the Battle of Salamanca, and the Siege of Burgos. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X08080 **Napoleon's Admirals** *Flag Officers of the Arc de Triomphe, 1789-1815 by Richard Humble* On the Arc de Triomphe in Paris, 660 names honor commanders of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, including 26 admirals of the French Navy. In Napoleon's Admirals, Richard Humble presents their stories and a new view of the Anglo-French naval war of 1793-1814. Myths are debunked: many aristocratic officers remained loyal during the Revolution, and the naval war continued after Trafalgar. The French Navy quickly recovered, leading to significant victories, including the Battle of Grand-Port. Humble's account reveals the impact of these admirals on naval history. *Casemate,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$45~~ **$31.5**



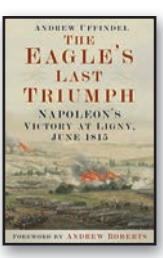
212203 **Waterloo: The Attack of I Corps** *by Graeme Callister* This book provides a detailed analysis of the attack by the Comte d'Erlon's French I Corps and the subsequent allied counterattack at the Battle of Waterloo on 18 June 1815. This assault by 20,000 men and eighty guns nearly won the battle for Napoleon but was repulsed by two stretched Allied infantry divisions and cavalry. Graeme Callister combines narrative with analysis, covering tactics and the soldiers' experiences. It examines the forces' backgrounds, battlefield positions, and the attack's formations, using a range of primary sources to offer fresh perspectives on this crucial moment. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



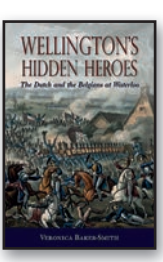
04146A **Feeding Wellington's Army from Burgos to Waterloo** *The Lively Journal of Assistant Commissary General Tupper Carey - Volume II by Gareth Glover* Transcribed for the first time from Commissary General Tupper Carey's handwritten journals, this second volume covers his career during the Peninsular War and Waterloo campaign. These journals provide a unique view into Tupper's life as a Commissary, detailing his observations of battles and his roles in supply logistics. Covering 1813 to 1818, it highlights his experiences during Wellington's advance into Spain, the Waterloo campaign, and his significant contributions as a key Commissary for the Duke of Wellington. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



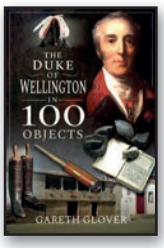
04083A **Wellington's Men Remembered** *A Register of Memorials to Soldiers who Fought in the Peninsular War and at Waterloo - Vol III by David Bromley* Wellington's Men Remembered is a reference work compiled for the Association of Friends of the Waterloo Committee, featuring over 3,000 memorials to soldiers who fought in the Peninsular War and at Waterloo from 1808 to 1815, along with 150 battlefield and regimental memorials across 24 countries worldwide. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 584-pages, ~~$90~~ **$63.5**



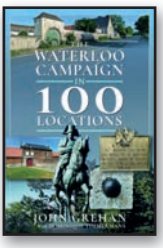
X03207 **The Eagle's Last Triumph** *Napoleon's Victory at Ligny, June 1815 by Andrew Uffindell* Napoleon won his final victory on 16th June 1815 at Ligny, shortly before suffering a crushing defeat at Waterloo. Facing two enemy armies under Wellington and Blucher, he attacked Blucher's Prussians at Ligny while engaging Wellington's forces at Quatre Bras. The Eagle's Last Triumph examines these early campaigns, detailing the fighting and eyewitness accounts. It reveals how close Napoleon came to victory and how Blucher was nearly captured at Ligny, which could have changed the campaign's outcome, explaining why Napoleon triumphed at Ligny but fell two days later. *Casemate,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



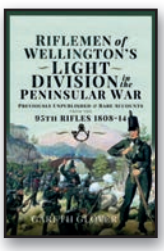
X03320 **Wellington's Hidden Heroes** *The Dutch and the Belgians at Waterloo by Veronica Baker-Smith* The Duke of Wellington described the Battle of Waterloo as 'the most desperate business I ever was in.' While the courage of British troops has been praised, one-third of the forces that secured his victory were from the King of the Netherlands, a fact often ignored. This book uses Dutch sources to correct this oversight, revealing that the Dutch-Belgians, often seen as incompetent, were crucial in saving Wellington at Quatre Bras and Waterloo. It reassesses the contributions of Willem I and his forces, arguing they deserve recognition alongside Wellington. *Casemate,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



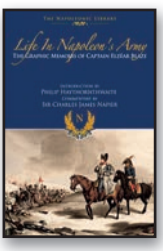
758620 **The Duke of Wellington in 100 Objects** *by Gareth Glover* Arthur Wellesley, the Duke of Wellington, was the preeminent British figure of the nineteenth century. His victories in India and his campaigns in Spain and Portugal helped drive Napoleon into exile. Most notably, he defeated Napoleon at Waterloo, leading to his two terms as Prime Minister. This investigation into Wellington's life reveals more than just his military achievements. Historian Gareth Glover explores his Irish background, early military career, difficult marriage, and controversial political life, all illustrated with over 150 full-color photographs of significant objects from his life. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



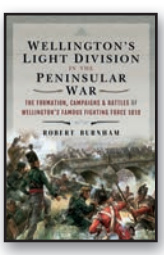
746917 **The Waterloo Campaign in 100 Locations** *by John Grehan* In the 200 years since the battle of Waterloo, most aspects of the fighting have been analyzed, except for the locations related to the campaign. This beautifully produced book illustrates Napoleon's journey from Golfe Juan to Paris, showcasing where he distributed Imperial Eagles and where armies gathered. It details the initial encounters on the River Sambre, the battles at Quatre Bras and Ligny, and the withdrawal routes of Wellington and Blücher. The Waterloo battlefield and key sites are examined in detail, along with Napoleon's final journey to St Helena. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



08742A **Riflemen of Wellington's Light Division in the Peninsular War** *Unpublished or Rare Accounts from the 95th Rifles 1808-14 by Gareth Glover* No other regiment in Wellington's Peninsular army compares to the 95th Rifles, the most famous of the British Army's formations. Unlike the red-coated regiments, the Riflemen acted independently, leading to more literate officers and men who recorded their experiences. While well-known memoirs were written years later, Gareth Glover uncovers previously unpublished accounts from the 95th that reveal the true experiences on the battlefields of Spain and Portugal, presenting a different picture of life in Wellington's army. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



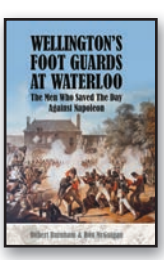
X19705 **Life In Napoleon's Army** *The Graphic Memoirs of Captain Elzear Blaze by Elzear Blaze* Blaze's memoirs are a fascinating recollection of the Napoleonic Wars, written by an experienced officer. This account provides an outstanding picture of the First Empire, detailing the character, customs, and operations of the French army, enriched by personal anecdotes. Blaze entered the army as a youth through the elite Imperial Guard, a path reserved for the wealthy. After gaining his commission, he served from the Polish campaigns in 1807 to the fall of France in 1814, making him well-suited to document Napoleon's army during this pivotal period. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 216-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



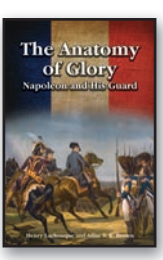
758903 **Wellington's Light Division in the Peninsular War** *The Formation, Campaigns & Battles of Wellington's Famous Fighting Force, 1810 by Robert Burnham* In February 1810, Wellington formed the Light Division, comprising the 43rd and 52nd Light Infantry and the 95th Rifles, which became legendary in the Peninsular War. Over 50 months, the division fought in nearly every battle and siege. Its fame stemmed from its excellence and tradition, established on the Spain-Portugal border, where it faced overwhelming odds. This study uses over 100 primary sources, many unpublished, to recount the skirmishes and hardships of the Light Division's first critical year. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



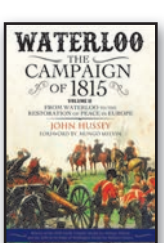
788856 **The Great Waterloo Controversy** *The Story of the 52nd Foot at History's Greatest Battle by Gareth Glover* As the Battle of Waterloo reached its climax, Napoleon's Imperial Guard advanced towards the Duke of Wellington's line, but was repelled by British infantry. The 1st Foot Guards were honored for their role, becoming the Grenadier Guards, while the 52nd Foot, also crucial in the defeat, received no recognition. The debate over credit for the victory has persisted, but Gareth Glover, using the unpublished journal of Charles Holman from the 52nd Foot, clarifies the events and reactions post-battle, addressing whether the 52nd was denied their due glory. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



709868 **Wellington's Foot Guards at Waterloo** *The Men Who Saved The Day Against Napoleon by Robert Burnham* During the Waterloo Campaign, Wellington's 1st Division, composed entirely of British infantry, included the famed Guards. Entrusted with the critical Château d'Hougoumont, the Guards faced relentless French assaults, holding their ground despite overwhelming odds. As Napoleon's Imperial Guard advanced, the 1st Guards Brigade delivered a decisive volley and a fierce bayonet charge, turning the tide. Robert Burnham and Ron McGuigan present a comprehensive study of the Guards Division's role in the campaign, detailing their organization and key officers. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 344-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



703415 **The Anatomy of Glory** *Napoleon and His Guard by Henri Lachouque* Napoleon's Imperial Guard was the most famous military formation in Europe. Established on 18 May 1804, it evolved from a small escort to a vital tactical reserve, comprising nearly a third of Napoleon's forces. The Guard, made up of the élite of the First Empire, was known for its invincibility. Its defeat at Waterloo marked the end of an era. In this in-depth study, historian Commandant Henry Lachouque presents a lavish work combining vivid narrative with unique uniform illustrations, including seventy-four full-color plates, making The Anatomy of Glory a significant book in military history. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 776-pages, ~~$59.95~~ **$41.5**



385385 **Waterloo: The Campaign of 1815** *Volume II - From Waterloo to the Restoration of Peace in Europe by John Hussey* Winner of the 2019 RUSI Duke of Wellington Medal for Military History and the 2017 Society for Army Historical Research Templer Medal, this concluding volume provides a fresh description of the Battle of Waterloo within the campaign context. It addresses Blücher's intentions, Wellington's site choice, Napoleon's artillery placement, and the Prussian arrival at la Belle Alliance. It also examines the negotiations for Paris's capitulation and claims of entrapment regarding Napoleon's surrender. The book concludes with a review of the 1815 campaign. *Greenhill Books,* Paperback, 616-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



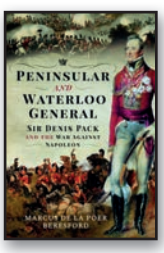
336592 **The Danish Army of the Napoleonic Wars 1801-1814, Organisation, Uniforms & Equipment** *Volume 2 - Cavalry and Artillery by David A. Wilson* This book provides an in-depth study of the Danish and Norwegian armies during the Napoleonic Wars, focusing on their uniforms, weapons, evolution, colors, and basic tactics. Volume two examines regular cavalry and field artillery, detailing organization, uniforms, arms, and equipment, including cannon and wagons, with 54 original color plates. It also covers fortress and coastal artillery, crucial due to Denmark's extensive coastline. This work is supported by respected Danish, Norwegian, and German historians. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 154-pages, ~~$59.95~~ **$41.5**



734594 **Napoleon's Downfall** *Madame Recamier and Her Battle with the Emperor by Geri Walton* Napoleon Bonaparte and Juliette Récamier were influential figures in France, often at odds. Their story unfolded during a time of political upheaval. Napoleon rose to power after the French Revolution, experiencing both triumph and failure, reshaping Europe's borders and increasing the influence of Britain, Russia, and the U.S. Juliette, benefiting from the new wealthy class, wielded her own power as a socialite. She faced Napoleon and attracted the attention of his brother and even some of his enemies, highlighting the contrasts in their perspectives shaped by their experiences. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X20824 **With Napoleon's Guard in Russia** *The Memoirs of Major Vionnet, 1812 by Jonathan North* Major Louis Joseph Vionnet's memoirs of Napoleon's 1812 campaign in Russia are detailed and full of personal anecdotes about the life of a nineteenth-century soldier. His account focuses on the retreat from Moscow, covering all major actions from July 1812 to early 1813, including the destruction of Smolensk, the battlefield of Borodino, and the fire in Moscow. As a major in the Fusiliers-Grenadiers, Vionnet offers insight into the morale of this elite force. Jonathan North translates Vionnet's memoirs for the first time, adding notes and extracts from five other soldiers. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



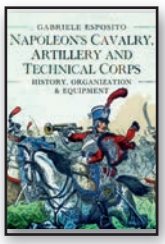
08320A **Peninsular and Waterloo General** *Sir Denis Pack and the War against Napoleon by Marcus de la Poer Beresford* Denis Pack was a distinguished Anglo-Irish officer in the British army during the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars, known as one of Wellington's most capable brigade commanders. Born in 1774, he served in Europe, Africa, and South America, participating in key battles like Quatre Bras and Waterloo. His life ended early in 1823, likely due to his many wounds. This biography by Marcus de la Poer Beresford draws on unpublished archives, providing a detailed study of Pack's military career and insights into the campaigns and military life of his time. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



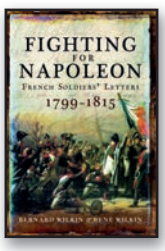
X01366 **Salamanca Campaign 1812** *by Tim Saunders* In 1812, after two years, Wellington took the offensive in Spain against Marshal Marmont's Army of Portugal. Marching from Ciudad Rodrigo, both commanders hesitated to engage without a tactical advantage, leading to stand-offs. After the French forts in Salamanca fell, Marmont retreated to the Douro. For over a week, the armies remained close without battle until Marmont attacked the Allied left flank at Castrejón. On 22 July, Marmont overextended his forces, allowing Wellington to finally engage in the long-anticipated battle, aided by modern geographical aids and archaeology to clarify the battlefield's history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



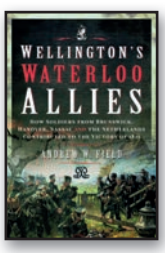
774026 **Wellington and the Vitoria Campaign 1813** *Never a Finer Army by Carole Divall* On 21 June 1813, near Vitoria in northern Spain, the British, Portuguese, and Spanish army under the Duke of Wellington faced the French army led by Joseph Bonaparte. Wellington's forces achieved a decisive victory, ending six years of French occupation in Iberia. Carole Divall's scholarly study focuses on this pivotal battle of the 1813 campaign, highlighting Wellington's confidence in his allied army and his strategic planning. Through vivid accounts from those who fought, she provides insight into the realities of combat during the Napoleonic Wars. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



08980A **Napoleon's Cavalry, Artillery and Technical Corps 1799–1815** *History, Organization and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* The French Army of Napoleon featured a brilliant mounted arm with three cavalry types: heavy (carabiniers, cuirassiers), medium (dragoons, lancers), and light (hussars, mounted chasseurs). Each regiment wore flamboyant uniforms, embodying the glamour of Napoleonic warfare. Napoleon, starting as an artillery officer, prioritized artillery quality, leading to many victories with the best artillery in Europe (1799-1815). The book also covers minor technical corps like engineers and supply trains, all illustrated with color plates. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 168-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



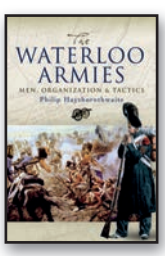
X19668 **Fighting for Napoleon** *French Soldiers' Letters, 1799–1815 by Bernard Wilkin* The French side of the Napoleonic Wars is often viewed through strategy, military organization, or officers' memoirs, neglecting the experiences of ordinary soldiers. This account, based on over 1,600 letters from French soldiers of the Napoleonic armies, explores every aspect of their lives from 1799-1815. It enriches existing literature and appeals to military and cultural historians, as well as anyone interested in the war experiences of common soldiers, providing a French perspective often overshadowed by traditional memoirs. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



09037A **Wellington's Waterloo Allies** *How Soldiers from Brunswick, Hanover, Nassau and the Netherlands Contributed to the Victory of 1815 by Andrew W Field* For almost 200 years, the British viewed the Battle of Waterloo as a victory over Napoleon, downplaying the role of allied forces in Wellington's army. Eyewitness accounts from British soldiers, influenced by Wellington's doubts, disparaged these allies. However, modern historians have accessed allied records, revealing their significant contributions. Andrew Field's latest book analyzes these forces' makeup, training, and battlefield performance, providing essential insights for students of the Waterloo campaign. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



00547A **Wellington's Cavalry and Technical Corps, 1800–1815** *Including Artillery by Gabriele Esposito* While artillery was the queen of the Napoleonic battlefield, cavalry also played a decisive role. This volume covers British cavalry and artillery of the Napoleonic Wars, including engineers and supporting units. Gabriele Esposito details the history, organization, and uniforms of these units, along with mounted troops in British colonies and foreign cavalry in British service. The technical corps, especially artillery and engineers, receive similar treatment, along with Royal Marines and lesser-known auxiliary corps. The book features numerous color illustrations. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 144-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



796943 **The Waterloo Armies** *Men, Organization and Tactics by Philip Haythornthwaite* Waterloo is one of history's most famous battles, inspiring extensive literature on its strategy, tactics, commanders, and the experiences of the soldiers involved. However, the organization, structure, and fighting strength of the armies have received less attention. Philip Haythornthwaite's study addresses this gap, providing a detailed examination of each army's structure and personnel. His insights into the contrasting styles and national characteristics of the forces offer a fresh perspective on the extraordinary clash that ended the Napoleonic era. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



783714 **The Battle of the Berezina** *Napoleon's Great Escape by Alexander Mikaberidze* In the winter of 1812, Napoleon's army retreated from Moscow under dire conditions, pursued by three Russian armies. By late November, he reached the River Berezina, the last barrier to safety, but an unseasonable thaw had turned it into a torrent. With his bridging equipment burned and Admiral Chichagov's army on the opposite bank, his situation was critical. Only a miracle could save him. Alexander Mikaberidze recounts how Napoleon rose from despair to orchestrate one of military history's greatest escapes, using contemporary letters, diaries, and memoirs. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



781628 **Wellington Against Soult** *The Second Invasion of Portugal 1809 by David Buttery* David Buttery's third book on the Peninsular War compares two great commanders: Arthur Wellesley, later Duke of Wellington, and Jean de Dieu Soult. Wellesley faced one of his most formidable opponents in Soult during a remarkable yet neglected campaign. Soult's invasion of Portugal and Wellesley's offensive to defeat the French are rarely studied in depth. The narrative provides fresh insights into the contrasting characters of the generals and a detailed reconstruction of a military campaign from 200 years ago. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



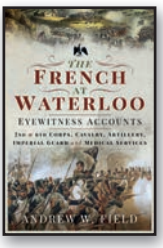
766960 **Wellington's Spies** *by Mary McGrigor* Intelligence was crucial in the Napoleonic Wars, obtained through spies and informers. The author presents firsthand accounts of three of Wellington's daring Intelligence Officers, all of Scottish descent and differing in character. One was killed in action, another captured and narrowly escaped execution. Their stories are interwoven against the brutal backdrop of the Peninsula War, where atrocities were commonplace. This book provides fresh insight into Wellington's remarkable triumph over Napoleon's armies. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



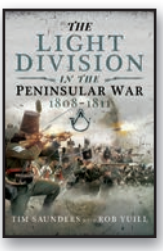
880818 **Fighting the British** *French Eyewitness Accounts from the Napoleonic Wars by Bernard Wilkin* The British army during the Napoleonic Wars is often studied through English sources, while the French perspective is less understood. This book, based on hundreds of letters and reports from French officers and soldiers, explores the British army from the French side. Each chapter examines specific campaigns, featuring extensive quotes from soldiers and detailed context. Emphasizing the voices of lower ranks, it covers land and sea battles, including the Nile and Trafalgar, and includes accounts of captivity in England, revealing French attitudes toward their British enemy. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 200-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



514450 **Renatio et Gloriam: Europe's Ruin** *Army Lists for The Thirty Years War and British Civil Wars by Simon Hall* Renatio et Gloriam is a set of tabletop miniatures rules for large-scale battles from the Renaissance and Early Modern period, covering warfare from the late Fifteenth Century to the end of the Great Northern War in 1721. This supplement includes 55 army lists for the Thirty Years' War and the British Civil Wars, enabling gamers to create matched play and competition armies starting in 1618 with the Catholic League, covering the armies through the end of the British Civil Wars in the early 1650s. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 142-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



768506 **The French at Waterloo - Eyewitness Accounts** *2nd and 6th Corps, Cavalry, Artillery, Foot Guard and Medical Services by Andrew W Field* This volume of French eyewitness accounts of Waterloo, published for the first time in full in English, completes Andrew Field's work on the French experience in this decisive battle. These vivid recollections enhance our understanding of 18 June 1815, allowing readers to compare French accounts with those of allied soldiers, particularly the British. This second volume features graphic descriptions from men of Napoleon's army, detailing their actions and reactions to his historic defeat. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



757326 **The Light Division in the Peninsular War, 1808–1811** *by Tim Saunders* Histories of the Light Division have often been incomplete, relying on a few well-known diarists from the 95th Rifles. This book, the first of two volumes, seeks memoirs from across the division, including artillery and the King's German Hussars, to provide a broader history of Wellington's elite division. Sir John Moore developed tactics for light infantry at Shorncliffe Camp, forming the basis of the Light Division. Throughout the Peninsular campaigns, they delivered results beyond their numbers, notably during the winter retreat to La Corunna and the battle of Buçaco Ridge. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



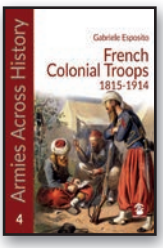
717894 **The Napoleonic Wars** *As Illustrated by J J Jenkins by J J Jenkins* Originally published as _Martial Achievements of Great Britain and Her Allies From 1799 to 1815_, this period art book features 54 stunning color plates, including a portrait of Wellington, his coat of arms, and a list of subscribers. While the text serves as British propaganda, the rarity of the artwork makes this one of the finest books of its kind, essential for collectors of British or Napoleonic military art and literature. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 168-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



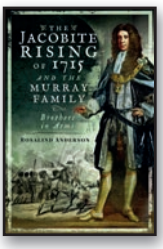
07848A **Charlie Harford's Anglo-Zulu War** *The Memoir of a British Lieutenant, 1878-1879 by John Laband* Henry Harford was a young officer in the British Army during rising tensions between the British colonial government in Natal and the Zulu kingdom in 1878. He volunteered for special service, serving as a Lieutenant in the Natal Native Contingent before resuming his commission during the 1879 Anglo-Zulu War. Harford's journal chronicles key events, including Isandlwana, Rorke's Drift, and the hunt for Zulu king Cetshwayo. This new edition features contemporary photographs and expert commentary from John Laband, making it essential reading for military history enthusiasts. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



513606 **Bushidan** *Miniatures Rules for Small-Unit Warfare in Japan, 1543 to 1615 AD by Pauli Kidd* The later Sengoku period, depicted in films like The Seven Samurai, features a distinct culture and warfare style, marked by the rise of firearms and complex small-unit tactics. While large battles were rare, endemic warfare involved raids and clan skirmishes for regional dominance. Bushidan allows players to control samurai families, ikko-ikki, pirates, and more, focusing on tactical systems for the new warfare age. The game includes a campaign system for extended conflicts and is designed for 28mm figures, with armies typically comprising 8 to 9 units of 4 to 16 figures each. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 110-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



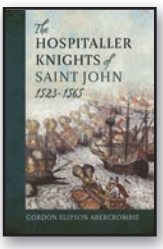
227520 **French Colonial Troops, 1815-1914** *by Gabriele Esposito* During the 19th century, under pressure from European colonial powers, several Muslim countries in Africa and Asia modernized their armies to confront new threats. By World War I in 1914, several "westernized" Muslim armies existed, notably the Ottoman Army, which reformed after the Napoleonic Wars and played key roles in conflicts like the Crimean War. Other nations, including Egypt, Tunisia, Morocco, Persia, and Afghanistan, also reformed their military forces. This book analyzes the history, organization, and uniforms of these 19th-century Muslim armies, featuring color uniform plates. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 112-pages, ~~$28~~ **$19.5**



213406 **The Jacobite Rising of 1715 and the Murray Family** *Brothers in Arms by Rosalind Anderson* Based in Perthshire, the Murray family played a crucial role in the Jacobite rebellions, both as rebels and government supporters. During the Great Rising of 1715, the Duke of Atholl remained loyal to the Hanoverian government, but three of his sons were Jacobites. Two of these brothers played major roles in the 1719 Rising and the '45. This examination of the Murrays' early years reveals family dynamics that influenced their decisions, showing they had a rebellious streak despite their father's duty and their mother's piety, ultimately impacting Scottish history. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X53297 **Women of the Jacobite Rebellions** *by Phil Carradice* The flight of King James II in November 1688 marked a pivotal moment in British history, leading to over fifty years of turmoil as William and Mary took the throne. The Jacobites, loyal to the Stuart dynasty, fought for James's return, culminating in the defeat of Charles Edward Stuart at Culloden in 1745. While much has been written about male participants, the contributions of women in these rebellions have been largely overlooked. This book highlights their vital roles, from tending to wounded soldiers to leading riots, and revives the stories of figures like Flora MacDonald and Colonel Anne. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



212206 **The Hospitaller Knights of Saint John, 1523-1565** *by Gordon Ellyson Abercrombie* The sequel to The Hospitaller Knights of Saint John at Rhodes 1306-1522, this volume covers 1523–1565, starting with the Order's relocation from Rhodes to Malta after losing Rhodes to Ottoman Sultan Suleiman. It details the first thirty-five years in Malta, including operations along North Africa's coast, major sieges, and key figures like Kheir-ed-Din Barbarossa and Andrea Doria. It also addresses the Ottoman Empire's 1565 siege. The author utilizes the writings of official historians Giacomo Bosio and Bartolomeo dal Pozzo, presenting new insights from 400 years of scholarship. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 424-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



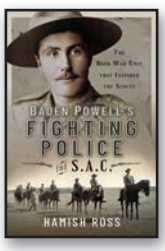
X58360 **The Nile Campaign, 1884-1885** *The Letters and Sketches of Rudolph de Lisle by Gerard de Lisle* Rudolph de Lisle RN entered Naval College in 1868 at age 13 and died at 31 in the Sudanese desert during the Battle of Abu Klea on January 17, 1885. A dedicated letter writer and artist, he documented his naval career with letters home adorned with sketches and watercolors. Selected for the Gordon Relief Expedition in August 1884, Rudolph's letters detail the journey up the Nile, the struggles faced, and the chaos of the mission. Edited by his great nephew Gerard de Lisle, this collection offers insight into a significant yet overlooked military campaign. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$70~~ **$49.5**



213696 **Florence Nightingale's Rivals** *Nursing through the Crimea by Louise Wyatt* Florence Nightingale is synonymous with nursing in the Crimean War (1854-1856), but many other women contributed. Martha Clough took charge of nursing the Highland Regiments, while Eliza Roberts, Nightingale's aide-de-camp, cared for her during illness. The book highlights Nightingale's relationship with Betsy Cadwaladyr, who earned her respect for her care of soldiers, and Mother M. Francis Bridgeman, head of the Irish Sisters of Mercy. The Sisters, often overlooked, nursed cholera and dysentery victims before reaching the front, while Nightingale faced challenges proving her nursing methods. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



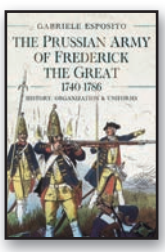
08452A **The Real Story of the French Revolution** *Separating Myth From Reality by Mike Wells* The French Revolution was a period of radical change in the eighteenth century, marked by the guillotine and violence in provincial France. This book examines popular beliefs about the Revolution, separating myth from reality, with chapters on the constitutional monarchy's failure and the Terror. It also explores the role of women and the impact on French colonies, particularly Saint-Domingue and Toussaint Louverture. The narrative critically addresses common beliefs and highlights the dramatic events and personalities of this tumultuous time. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



08366A **Baden Powell's Fighting Police – The SAC** *The Boer War unit that inspired the Scouts by Hamish Ross* This work begins in August 1900 during the war in South Africa, when mounted Boer commandos replaced traditional battles. Baden-Powell is tasked with creating a mounted force, the South African Constabulary (SAC), with a military and police role. Rejecting Army command models, he organizes the SAC into Troops and squads, offering better pay to attract motivated recruits. The book details the SAC's creation, wartime achievements, and transition to community support, highlighting Baden-Powell's influence on the Scouts, based on extensive archival research. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



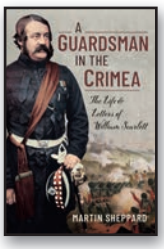
799425 **Prince Eugene of Savoy** *A Genius for War Against Louis XIV and the Ottoman Empire by James Falkner* Prince Eugene of Savoy-Carignan (1663-1736), born in France to an Italian mother, fled to become a soldier instead of a cleric. Serving Habsburg Emperor Leopold I from 1683, he became a leading military commander against the Ottomans and French. James Falkner's first full biography in English for forty years details Eugene's military campaigns, including the siege of Vienna in 1683, victories at Zenta and Blenheim, and the capture of Belgrade in 1717. A lifelong bachelor, he was a soldier, diplomat, and patron of the arts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 232-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X51859 **The Prussian Army of Frederick the Great, 1740-1786** *History, Organization and Uniforms by Gabriele Esposito* Frederick the Great was a master of war, admired by Napoleon, commanding the Prussian army in sixteen major battles and numerous sieges, often leading from the front. Under him, the Prussian Army became one of the most feared and efficient in Europe, defeating larger forces. Gabriele Esposito details the organization, uniforms, and equipment of the Prussian Army, covering infantry, cavalry, and technical corps, as well as mercenary 'freikorps' and Frederick's German allies, all lavishly illustrated with beautiful color plates. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X38768 **The Royal Marines in Russia, 1919** *Battling the Bolsheviks During the Intervention by Alastair Grant* During the Russian Civil War in 1919, Britain sent troops and munitions to support the White Russian forces against Lenin's Communists, despite the toll of the Great War and the Spanish flu. Royal Marines officer Thomas Henry Jameson, 23, embarked on a 5,000-mile mission from Vladivostok to Moscow. He led his men in battles against Bolshevik gunboats and faced retreat and peril behind enemy lines. Despite disease and mutiny in other units, Jameson managed to keep his men alive and inflicted significant damage on the enemy. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



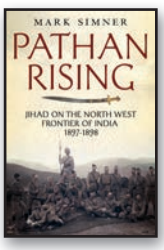
X69786 **A Guardsman in the Crimea** *The Life and Letters of William Scarlett by Martin Sheppard* The Brigade of Guards was the elite force of the British Army in the Crimea. Captain William Scarlett of the Scots Fusilier Guard fought throughout the campaign, rallying his regiment at the battle of the Alma. After becoming aide de camp to his uncle, General James Scarlett, he avoided the heavy losses at Inkerman. In 1855, he participated in the siege of Sebastopol. Scarlett's 139 unpublished letters provide a personal account of his experiences and insights on the British army's actions. He became the third Lord Abinger in 1861 and built a castle in Scotland. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



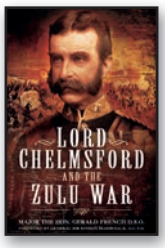
00777A **Legacies in Steel** *Personalized and Historical German Military Edged Weapons 1800-1990 by Hermann Hampe* Legacies in Steel focuses on historical edged weapons of the German military from 1800 to 1990. Nearly 100 examples from important private collections and German museums comprise the largest compendium of personalized edged weapons published to date. The book highlights the careers of former owners, transforming these artifacts into portals to the past. Swords and daggers, once effective weapons, became symbols of authority and honor in Western Europe, produced with great skill and high cost. This beautifully presented book preserves the legacy of these extraordinary objects. *Casemate,* Hardback, 608-pages, ~~$200~~ **$140.5**



860007 **The Mapmakers' World** *A Cultural History of the European World Map by Juha Nurminen* The Mapmakers' World illuminates the cultural history of European world maps, exploring what they reveal about our perceptions of the world and foreign peoples. It examines the creators, purposes, and information conveyed by these maps, offering insights into ideology, political power, art, and science. Rigorously researched and illustrated with 300 maps from top collections, it covers European map traditions from the 8th to the 18th century, including Medieval, Ptolemaic, and nautical maps, while also detailing the history of global discovery and the revival of these maps in the 19th century. *Casemate,* Hardback, 360-pages, ~~$75~~ **$52.5**



555408 **Pathan Rising** *Jihad on the North West Frontier of India 1897-1898 by Mark Simner* Pathan Rising recounts the tribal unrest along the North West Frontier of India in the late 1890s, sparked by Pathan tribesmen against the British. The unrest stemmed from resentment towards the Durand Line and British policies during the 'Great Game.' Fanatical leaders like the Mad Fakir and Hadda Mullah incited jihad among the tribes. The conflict resulted in eleven Victoria Crosses awarded to British troops, reflecting the fierce fighting, while many Indian soldiers received high honors for their bravery, marking a significant challenge to British authority in Asia during the Victorian era. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$40~~ **$28.5**



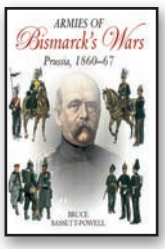
X20305 **Lord Chelmsford and the Zulu War** *by The Hon. Gerald French D.S.O.* The Anglo-Zulu War of 1879 was marked by controversy following the Zulu victory at Isandlwana, leading to severe criticism of General Lord Chelmsford. In 1939, Major the Hon Gerald French published "Lord Chelmsford and the Zulu War," defending Chelmsford's actions. However, French relied on selective and inaccurate sources to shield Chelmsford from blame, particularly targeting Colonel Anthony Durnford. Despite this, the book provides a detailed account of the war from the invasion to the battle of Ulundi and is a valuable resource for those interested in the events of 1879. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 360-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



213529 **Salamanca 1812** *Wellington's Year of Victories by Peter J. Edwards* 1812 was the year the Peninsular War turned in favor of the British, Spanish, and Portuguese forces, thanks to a series of victories under Wellington. The year began with raids in Estramadura, leading to the capture of Ciudad Rodrigo in January, followed by Badajoz and Salamanca after a ten-day siege. The Battle of Salamanca on July 22 saw Wellington defeat 50,000 French troops, inflicting over 14,000 casualties. Despite a setback at Burgos, Wellington's forces advanced toward victory. Peter Edwards uses a range of sources to illuminate this pivotal year in the war. *Praetorian Press,* Paperback, 380-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X05935 **The First Jihad** *The Battle for Khartoum and the Dawn of Militant Islam by Daniel Allen Butler* Before Osama bin Laden and Ayatollah Khomeini, there was the Mahdi—the "Expected One"—who led a pan-tribal revolt in late 19th-century Sudan. Born in 1844, Muhammed Ahmed became a charismatic leader, rallying thousands against the corrupt Ottoman Turks and Europeans. His forces defeated Egyptian and British armies, culminating in the siege of Khartoum where General Gordon was killed. The Mahdi's revolt succeeded, leading to a British withdrawal for 15 years. His legacy resonates today, reminding us that the "clash of civilizations" began long before 2001. *Casemate,* B-Format P/b, 256-pages, ~~$12.95~~ **$9.5**



149231 **Armies of Bismarck's Wars** *Prussia, 1860–67 by Bruce Bassett Powell* On July 3rd, 1866, a Prussian army defeated an Austrian army near Königgrätz, altering the balance of power in Europe. This victory shocked the western capitals, as Prussia had been a lesser power just sixteen years prior. Bruce Bassett-Powell's The Armies of Bismarck's Wars – Prussia 1860-1867 chronicles the army's evolution from the Napoleonic Wars through the reforms of the 1860s, detailing the wars against Denmark and Austria. He explores the roles of King William I, Helmuth von Moltke, and Otto von Bismarck, the General Staff's growth, and includes 24 color illustrations of uniforms. *Casemate,* Hardback, 398-pages, ~~$69.95~~ **$48.5**



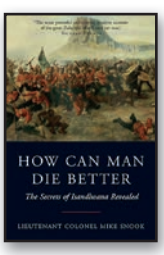
329423 **The Charge of the Light Brigade** *History's Most Famous Cavalry Charge Told Through Eye Witness Accounts, Newspaper Reports, Memoirs and Diaries by John Grehan* The most notorious cavalry charge in history remains an enigma. Despite numerous books claiming to reveal the truth, what happened at Balaklava on 25 October 1854 is still debated. Voices from the Past, The Charge of the Light Brigade recounts that day through the words of those who were there. Experience the charge from both sides, the desperate retreat, and the nine Victoria Crosses awarded. The aftermath raised accusations of responsibility, with senior figures defending their actions amid legal actions. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



734037 **The Anglo-Boer War in 100 Objects** *by The War Museum of the Boer Republics* The Anglo-Boer War in 100 Objects brings the victories and tragedies of this conflict to life through 100 iconic artifacts. A Mafeking siege note illustrates the shortages caused by the siege, while a spade used by a Scottish soldier at Magersfontein and the boots of a Boer soldier at Spion Kop reflect the severity of famous battles. The book follows the war's course and highlights themes like British and Boer weaponry, medical services, and POW camps, featuring striking historical images and over 200 additional objects that tell the story of a conflict that shaped South Africa. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



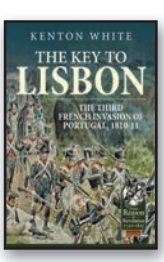
327627 **Russian Eyewitnesses of the Campaign of 1807** *by Alexander Mikaberidze* After his crushing defeat of Prussia in 1806, Napoleon marched into Poland to prevent Russian aid to their ally. The bloody battle at Eylau on 8 February 1807 decimated both armies. Operations resumed in spring, and on 14 June, Napoleon defeated the Russian field army at Friedland. He met Emperor Alexander at Tiltsit, confirming French mastery of northwest Europe. This book compiles Russian letters, memoirs, and diaries from figures like commander Benningsen to NCOs, revealing the brutal winter campaign and offering fresh insights into the Treaty of Tiltsit and subsequent diplomacy. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



325814 **How Can Man Die Better** *The Secrets of Isandlwana Revealed by Lieutenant Colonel Mike Snook* On 22 January 1879, a massive Zulu host attacked the 24th Regiment at Isandlwana, leading to disaster. Later, the victorious Zulus struck the British garrison at Rorke's Drift. How Can Man Die Better uniquely analyzes Isandlwana, examining weapons, tactics, and key military decisions. The high British casualties left much unknown about the battle, challenging the notion of a sudden collapse. The author reconstructs the final phase of the battle in an unprecedented way, vividly capturing the fear and chaos of that legendary day. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



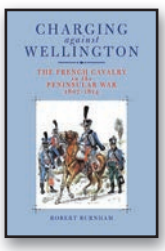
628026 **Peter the Great's Revenge** *The Russian Siege of Narva in 1704 by Boris Megorsky* Narva and Ivangorod, two fortresses on the Narova River, form a unique fortification ensemble with a rich history. Narva gained fame during the Great Northern War (1700-1721) after two significant sieges in 1700 and 1704. These sieges showcase various tactics of the period, revealing insights into fortification warfare, daily life of soldiers, and the broader conflict between Tsar Peter and King Charles. The book draws from journals, personal accounts, and correspondence, and includes contemporary illustrations depicting military scenes and siege warfare. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 270-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



628521 **The Key to Lisbon** *The Third French Invasion of Portugal, 1810-11 by Kenton White* This study details the preparation, planning, and execution of the 1810 invasion of Portugal by the French Armée de Portugal under Marshal Massena, alongside the defensive measures by British and their Portuguese and Spanish allies. It examines original sources that offer a different interpretation of key campaign aspects. The work focuses on strategic, operational, and tactical planning by both sides, analyzing battles and sieges. This campaign, crucial in the Peninsular War, received little historical attention and marked the last French invasion of Portugal. *Helion and Company,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



722645 **Zulu War VCs** *Victoria Crosses of the Anglo-Zulu War 1879 by James W Bancroft* The Anglo-Zulu War lasted only six months in 1879, yet twenty-three men were awarded the Victoria Cross for gallantry under perilous circumstances. Zulu warriors showed no mercy, and half of the awards went to men who returned to fierce fighting to rescue comrades, risking brutal death. Two men received posthumous awards for their efforts at Isandlwana, and eleven were awarded for the defense of Rorke's Drift, famously depicted in the film _Zulu!_ James W. Bancroft, a respected historian, compiles over four decades of research on these men in this comprehensive publication. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



325913 **Charging Against Wellington** *The French Cavalry in the Peninsular War, 1807–1814 by Robert Burnham* Like the author's previous book, The British Army Against Napoleon, Charging Against Wellington draws on primary sources, manuals, memoirs, and regimental histories to depict the officers and men of the regiments that fought. The first section features biographies of 80 French cavalry generals, detailing their careers during the Peninsula campaign. The second examines the cavalry's changing organization and command structure, while the third provides service records for over 70 regiments, including tables tracking colonels, composition, strength, and casualties. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



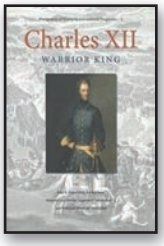
X70333 **The Shogun's Soldiers** *Volume 1 - The Daily Life of Samurai and Soldiers in Edo Period Japan, 1603-1721 by Michael Fredholm von Essen* Tokugawa Ieyasu's victory at Sekigahara in 1600 ended Japan's civil wars and established the Edo period (1600-1868) with Edo (modern Tokyo) as the capital. Japan, once unified and technologically advanced, retreated into enforced seclusion by 1635, influenced by military weakness and the loss of combat readiness among samurai. This book details the organization, arms, armor, and daily life of samurai and commoners in Edo-period Japan, focusing on the decline of the Tokugawa army and the shogunate's isolationist policies. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 341-pages, ~~$60~~ **$42.5**



628552 **Zweybrücken in Command** *The Reichsarmee in the Campaign of 1758 by Neil Cogswell* The Reichsarmee, the 'Army of the Empire' from minor German states, faced its lowest point in 1757 with defeat at Rossbach. In the following year, under Friedrich-Michael, Prince von Pfalz-Zweybrücken, it defended Bamburg and engaged in various battles while aiming to protect against Saxony's invasion. The core of this volume is the 'Journal of the Army', translated and annotated by historian Neil Cogswell, alongside letters from Comte de Boisgelin, providing a mix of military record and personal insights. Over 50 tables and plates, including maps and uniform depictions, are included. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 134-pages, ~~$35~~ **$24.5**



174898 **Between Scylla and Charybdis - The Army of Elector Frederich August II of Saxony, 1733-1763** *Part I: Staff and Cavalry by Franco Saudelli* During the 18th Century, the Electorate of Saxony was a rich state in the Holy Roman Empire, ruled by the House of Wettin. Elector Friedrich August I, elected King of Poland, recognized the Pragmatic Sanction. After his death, Friedrich August II faced challenges from Stanis?aw I Leszczy?ski, leading to the War of the Polish Succession. The Saxon army, modernized and efficient, fought in various conflicts, including the Silesian Wars, before being repatriated in 1763. This work details the Saxon army from 1730-1763. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 111-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



258191 **Charles XII** *Warrior King by Augustus J. Veenendaal* For centuries, Charles XII has been viewed primarily through Sweden's national lens, yet his influence extended across Europe, involving Russia, Denmark, Germany, Austria, Poland, Ukraine, and the Ottoman Empire, with the Dutch Republic, Britain, and France also engaged diplomatically and economically. In this volume, 20 scholars from 12 countries provide a broader perspective on Charles XII and the Great Northern War, examining his victories, defeats, and the king's impact in various areas, thus expanding the scope of international research on his era. *Karwansaray Publishers,* Hardback, 45 -pages, ~~$140~~ **$98.5**



703393 **Battlespace 1865** *Archaeology of the Landscapes, Strategies, and Tactics of the North Platte Campaign, Nebraska by Douglas D. Scott* In February 1865, as the Civil War waned and Plains Indian communities faced the aftermath of the Sand Creek massacre, combat erupted in the Nebraska panhandle, particularly along the Platte River. Though smaller than eastern campaigns, this conflict marked the beginning of the Indian Wars. Cheyenne warriors engaged US Cavalry in familiar terrain, utilizing strategies typical of western warfare. This study employs battlefield archaeology to analyze artifacts, historical accounts, and terrain, revealing an overlooked phase of American conflict. *Oxbow Books,* Paperback, 144-pages, ~~$34.99~~ **$24.5**



728890 **Zulu Terror** *The Mfecane Holocaust, 1815–1840 by Robin Binckes* In 1836, the Voortrekkers, descendants of the Dutch, journeyed into the southern African interior to escape British control, their wagons rolling over the skeletons from the Mfecane. From 1815 to 1840, South Africa faced devastating violence. The Mfecane, driven by Zulu conflicts, saw Mzilikazi flee from King Shaka, leading to destruction across southern Africa. As refugees formed new alliances, the Voortrekkers battled Mzilikazi in 1836, ultimately defeating him and prompting his retreat to establish the Matabele kingdom in present-day Zimbabwe. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



X14335 **Wargaming Nineteenth Century Europe 1815–1878** *by Neil Thomas* A set of simple, fast-playing rules for wargaming the conflicts that reshaped Europe from 1815-78, including the Crimean War, Italian Risorgimento, and Bismarck's wars. It covers the adaptation of Napoleonic tactics to new technologies like breech-loading rifles and machine guns. The book features easy-to-learn rules, generic scenarios, army lists for 28 armies, and 12 historical scenarios with background, maps, and special rules. Appendices include further reading, a guide to figure scales, and useful addresses for gamers. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



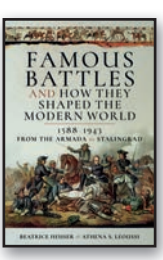
784308 **A History of the Artists Rifles, 1859–1947** *by Barry Gregory* This is the missing history of a unique London regiment, the Artists Rifles, which originated in 1859 from a meeting of students at Careys School of Art concerned about a potential invasion by Napoleon III. Composed of artists, musicians, and actors, many renowned figures in British art, such as Millais and Rossetti, served in the unit. This well-researched book details the Artists Rifles' involvement in the Boer War, World War I, and World War II. The Artists Rifles continue as an active Association, having contributed to the formation of the Special Air Service. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 368-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



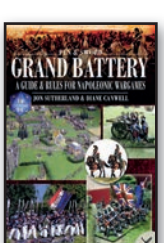
761187 **Prelude to Waterloo: Quatre Bras** *The French Perspective by Andrew W. Field* The Battle of Quatre Bras was crucial to the Waterloo campaign, influencing the victory of Wellington and Blcher, the defeat of the French, and Napoleon's fall. However, it has often been overshadowed by Ligny and Waterloo, with a focus on the British perspective. Andrew Field addresses this gap in history with a new study that draws on French eyewitness accounts and commentary, reconstructing the French experience and interpretation of the battle. He critically analyzes conflicting narratives from Napoleon and his subordinates as they justified their actions during this pivotal moment. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 232-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



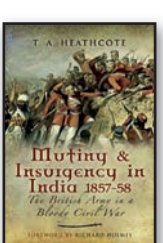
868960 **Fighting the French Revolution** *The Great Vendée Rising of 1793 by Rob Harper* In 1793, France faced foreign invasion and a political war in Paris when a revolt erupted in the Vendée, nearly collapsing the new Republic. Triggered by conscription, the region resisted the erosion of its traditional values and the persecution of the Catholic Church. Tens of thousands joined the fight for the 'Catholic and Royal' cause. This narrative details the Republic's brutal military campaigns against the Vendéen armies from March to December 1793, which diverted crucial troops from the frontiers and led to extreme laws, later termed by Napoleon as 'The War of Giants.' *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 400-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



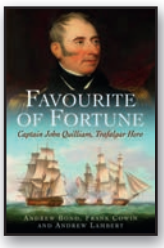
727411 **Famous Battles and How They Shaped the Modern World 1588-1943** *From the Armada to Stalingrad by D Beatrice G Heuser* Why are some battles remembered more than others? It is not just size or casualties that matter, but their political afterlife – the meanings and uses attributed to them. This series explores how battles transform into sites of memory and meaning, cast into myths of Good versus Evil, national birth, or resistance against tyranny. This second volume examines great battles from the defeat of the Armada to Stalingrad, revealing how historical events lead to varied interpretations that carry political agendas, from calls for bloodshed to reconciliation. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



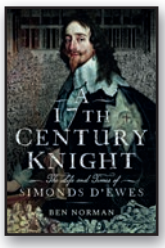
159413 **Grand Battery** *A Guide and Rules for Napoleonic Wargames by Diane Canwell* How would you have fared as one of Napoleon's marshals or in command of British redcoats under Wellington? Grand Battery lets you find out. This book includes all the rules for miniature wargames set in the Napoleonic Wars, along with a historical overview of events and battles, weapons, and tactics. A buyer's guide surveys available miniatures and their compatibility. Organizational tables break down formations for major and minor combatants, and three historical scenarios are included. The innovative card-driven rules simulate battle dynamics and are adaptable to various figure scales. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



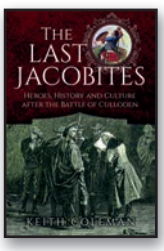
155934 **Mutiny and Insurgency in India 1857-58** *The British Army in a Bloody Civil War by T.A. Heathcote* The events of 1857 to 1859 were tragic and momentous, marking an unprecedented challenge to British colonial rule. This book places these grim events in their historical, political, and economic contexts. The author's use of sources, including personal accounts, brings the events of a century and a half ago vividly to life. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X16957 **Favourite of Fortune** *Captain John Quilliam, Trafalgar Hero by Andrew Lambert* Captain John Quilliam, a notable figure in the Royal Navy during Nelson's era, is celebrated as a Manx hero yet remains largely unrecognized outside the Isle of Man. Born 250 years ago, he rose from the Portsmouth dockyard to become First Lieutenant of HMS Victory at Trafalgar, after surviving major battles and seizing a vast Spanish gold haul. Promoted to Post-Captain, he commanded frigates during the War of 1812, famously defending against a Court Martial. This biography, a collaboration of three writers, aims to bring his extraordinary story to a broader audience. *Seaforth Publishing,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



213419 **A 17th Century Knight** *The Life and Times of Simonds D'Ewes by Ben Norman* Sir Simonds D'Ewes, a seventeenth-century gentleman from Dorset with a deep love for Suffolk, was not destined for greatness. The son of a respectable family, he rose through local, legal, and political ranks to witness monumental events in England. As MP for Sudbury from 1640, he experienced the political decline of the mid-1600s, including Charles I's entry into the Commons and the rise of Oliver Cromwell. A 17th Century Knight charts D'Ewes's life and weaves a fresh narrative of the tumultuous first half of the 1600s, revealing much about a well-known historical period. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213429 **The Last Jacobites** *Heroes, History and Culture after the Battle of Culloden by Keith Coleman* For most, the Jacobite story ended on a bitter April day in 1746 at the battle of Culloden, marking the end of the '45 rebellion. However, Prince Charles Edward Stuart and his supporters continued to plot for years to restore his banished house. Jacobite networks thrived in Europe, influencing Masonic ideas and extending to military exiles in Spain and Russia, while others found themselves in the New World. In the 19th century, Jacobitism was revived as a romantic ideal, notably by Queen Victoria, intertwining with Scottish nationalism and artistic renaissance. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



X61148 **The Battles of Bonnie Prince Charlie** *The Young Chevalier at War by Arran Johnston* Prince Charles Edward Stuart (1720-1788), grandson of Britain's last Stuart king, was the last of his line to fight for the throne. Born in Rome and raised in exile, he yearned to prove his worth. In 1745, he embarked on a secret expedition to Scotland, leading the last Jacobite rising. This book presents a human portrait of Charles through the words of those who served him, revealing his strengths and flaws as a commander and the complex relationships that shaped his legacy, which remains contested today. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X44592 **The Naval Mutinies of 1798** *The Irish Plot to Seize the Channel Fleet by Philip MacDougall* In 1798, Ireland witnessed a rebellion against London during Britain's war with revolutionary France, initiated by the Society of United Irishmen. This account focuses on their plot to capture British warships to support the rebellion. The plan involved mutinous intrigue rather than direct attack, as United Irishmen mingled with English and Scottish republicans to strategize. Based on research from the National Archives and contemporary reports, this study examines the personalities and motivations behind the plot, which, if successful, could have changed history. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



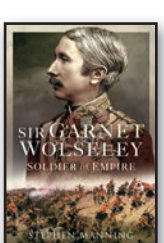
X51903 **The British Army of George II, 1727-1760** *by Gabriele Esposito* Gabriele Esposito provides a detailed overview of the British military forces during George II's reign (1727-1760), a period marked by the Jacobite Rebellion and significant military expansion. The British were involved in the War of the Austrian Succession and the global Seven Years' War, expelling the French from Canada and India by 1760. The author examines regular cavalry, infantry, artillery, and auxiliary corps, including colonial forces in North America and the Caribbean. The book features color illustrations from The Cloathing Book and David Morier's paintings. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X37488 **The English Civil War** *Myth, Legend and Popular Memory by Charles J Esdaile* Cavaliers and Roundheads appear in many English ghost stories. In this account, Charles Esdaile argues that these tales are folk memories of a historical episode second only to the Black Death in suffering. They reveal truths about the conflict's representation, with spectral Cavaliers as romantic figures and revenant Roundheads as menacing. The book is not a mere catalogue; it situates haunting tales within a detailed regional history of the conflicts from 1642-1651, a necessary exploration that has never been attempted before. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X40686 **An Illustrated Tour of the 1879 Anglo-Zulu Battlefields** *by Adrian Greaves* In 1878, General Lord Chelmsford and High Commissioner Sir Henry Bartle-Frere fabricated a Zulu invasion threat to justify their unauthorized invasion of Zululand. Ignoring the failures of previous campaigns, they launched two British invasions in six months. This book provides an overview of the Anglo-Zulu War of 1879, featuring descriptive text, photographs, and unique maps of the twelve main battles, including Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift. These maps, based on the author's 25 years of experience as a battlefield guide, reveal detailed layouts and events of each engagement. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



07244A **Sir Garnet Wolseley** *Soldier of Empire by Stephen Manning* Field Marshal Lord Wolseley was a prominent Victorian military figure whose reputation transcends his time. He served the British Empire in various regions, excelling as a soldier, officer, commander, and reformer. A substantial work on Wolseley is overdue, making Stephen Manning's military biography timely and important. Each of Wolseley's campaigns is examined in detail, assessing his successes and failures, including his role in the Asante expedition and the rescue of Gordon from Khartoum. Manning's account will interest those keen on the British army in the nineteenth century and colonial warfare. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



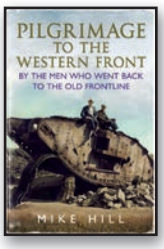
213797 **The Trafalgar Chronicle** *Dedicated to Naval History in the Nelson Era: New Series 9 by Judith Pearson* The Trafalgar Chronicle is the leading publication for new research on the Georgian era navy, covering 1714 to 1837. This volume features contributions from five countries on naval intelligence, including methods by Steve Maffeo, and how Nelson and Rodney utilized it. Biographical portraits discuss Duckworth's dilemma and Joshua Penny's desertion in South Africa. Additional articles cover the War of 1812, the US Frigate Essex, and more. This peer-reviewed journal is essential for enthusiasts and historians of the Age of Sail. *Seaforth Publishing,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



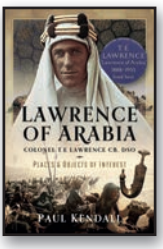
244532 **Burn, Bomb, Destroy** *The German Sabotage Campaign in North America, 1914–1917 by Michael Digby* Many believe World War I was only fought in the trenches of Northern France and Belgium—they are wrong. A secret war raged in America, on remote railway bridges and waterways linking the U.S. and Canada, aboard burning ships in the Atlantic, and in bombed factories and clandestine workshops where explosives and toxins were made. It was irregular warfare that caught the United States unprepared. This is the true story of German secret agents engaged in a campaign of subversion and terror on the American homeland before and during World War I. *Casemate,* Paperback, 264-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



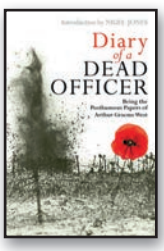
213658 **Manfred von Richthofen** *His Life and Times in Pictures by Tim Hillier-Graves* More than a century after First World War ace Manfred von Richthofen's death, his name remains iconic in Britain, France, the USA, and Germany. Initially a cavalry reconnaissance officer, he transitioned to aircrew duties and became a pilot, achieving his first confirmed victory in September 1916. Awarded the Pour le Mérite in January 1917, he commanded Jasta 11 as his legend grew. His image, crafted by propaganda, masked the brutal reality of war. This photographic record details his life and the historical context, revealing the sacrifices and achievements of a hero in a time of turmoil. *Air World,* Hardback, 176-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



559130 **Pilgrimage to the Western Front** *By the Men Who Went Back to the Old Frontline by Mike Hill* In the years after the First World War, many veterans returned to the Western Front to pay homage to their past and see what peace looked like in places they had known only as battlefields. Pilgrimage to the Western Front gathers first-hand accounts of these veterans as they retrace their steps and reflect on their memories of a war-torn landscape. Illustrated with images of post-war France and Belgium, this volume features fifty personal stories from the interwar years, capturing the emotions of those confronting their past in a recovering world. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$45~~ **$31.5**



07191A **Lawrence of Arabia** *Colonel T.E Lawrence CB, DSO – Places and Objects of Interest by Paul Kendall* Lawrence of Arabia, or Thomas Edward Lawrence, spent thirteen of his forty-six years in the Middle East as a scholar, spy, intelligence officer, and diplomat, uniting Arab tribes against Ottoman rule. His legendary exploits include derailing Turkish trains and guerrilla warfare. After World War I, disillusioned by the denial of Arab independence, he sought obscurity, serving in the RAF and Tank Corps under aliases. This illustrated book explores his life through significant locations and objects, revealing the story of one of Britain's most enigmatic figures. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



X00600 **Diary of a Dead Officer** *Being the Posthumous Papers of Arthur Graeme West by Arthur Graeme West* Born in September 1891, Arthur Graeme West was a quiet youth with a passion for literature who became an Oxford scholar. When war broke out in 1914, he enlisted in January 1915. His life became a series of training and fighting, leading to a profound disillusionment with army life and questioning of his beliefs. This is expressed in his powerful poems, including God! How I Hate You, You Young Cheerful Men. In April 1917, he was shot dead by a sniper. Diary of a Dead Officer captures West's struggle with the realities of war and serves as a tribute to a lost generation. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$15.99~~ **$11.5**



830570 **The Drowned and the Saved** *When War Came to the Hebrides by Les Wilson* WINNER OF THE SALTIRE SOCIETY HISTORY BOOK OF THE YEAR At 6 o'clock, my mother woke us to say there had been a shipwreck and bodies were washing ashore. My father had gone to look for survivors. The loss of two British ships carrying American soldiers in World War I struck the Scottish island of Islay. The troopship Tuscania sank on 5 February 1918, marking the first major loss of US troops. Later, the Otranto collided with another ship, throwing 600 men into the water; only 19 survived. Les Wilson recounts these events, honoring the bravery of the islanders who risked their lives to help. *Origin,* B-Format P/b, 256-pages, ~~$15.95~~ **$11.5**



X37235 **In A Flanders Field** *A Territorial Battalion at Ypres, October 1917 by John Waite* This work centers on the remarkable life of Joe Waite, a boy soldier of the Great War, while revealing the names and lives of 64 of his fallen comrades lost during the Third Battle of Ypres. Born in Coventry, Joe faced hardship early on, leading to his enlistment at just 16. Hiding his age, he fought across Northern France and was awarded a Military Medal for bravery. Using war diaries and records, the account tells the stories of Joe's unit and their experiences, culminating in a tribute to the fallen and Joe's life after the war, highlighting the broader impact of war. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



213739 **From War Hero to Peace Promoter** *The True Story of Siegfried Sassoon by Duncan Marlor* On 13 July 1917, junior officer Siegfried Sassoon arrived at London's Euston Station, heading for Liverpool and likely arrest. A week earlier, he had informed his commanding officer of his refusal of military service, enclosing a statement for Parliament declaring Britain's war aims unworthy. Known as a brave soldier, he was ready for court-martial. Sassoon, who had turned his poetic talent into satire, sought a fair peace settlement to end the war. This book tells Sassoon's story during these dramatic days. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



212151 **Royal Marines in the First World War** *by Matthew Richardson* The Royal Marines served in every major land campaign of the First World War and participated in most minor ones, also serving afloat with the Royal Navy. Their morale and esprit de corps were exceptional. This history examines their roles in the Defence of Antwerp, the Gallipoli landings, the Battle of the Somme, the Zeebrugge Raid, and the Allied intervention in North Russia. It highlights their actions aboard ship at the Dardanelles and Jutland, and the lesser-known Royal Marines presence in the West Indies, featuring eye-witness accounts, some never before published. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 184-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



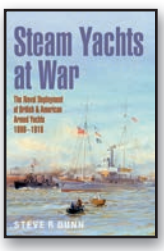
213499 **Theodore Bayley Hardy VC DSO MC** *by David Raw* The casual visitor to Carlisle Cathedral will notice massive sandstone walls, a magnificent ceiling, and the exquisite Flemish carving of the Brougham Triptych. Less obvious is a brass memorial tablet on the North Wall, commemorating a man who would have preferred not to be noticed. Once a diffident schoolmaster and unassuming country vicar, he became the most decorated non-combatant in the First World War at fifty-four, winning honors through tenacious courage. This book tells his story of comradeship, unselfishness, and incredible heroism, highlighting one man's Christian witness that deserves respect. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 168-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



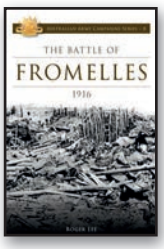
788153 **Victoria Crosses on the Western Front – The Final Advance in Flanders and Artois** *September – October 1918 by Paul Oldfield* In the past, while visiting First World War battlefields, the author wondered where various Victoria Cross actions took place. In 1988, during his army career, he began research for this book, consulting numerous sources. Victoria Crosses on the Western Front - The Final Advance in Flanders and Artois is for battlefield visitors and armchair readers. It details each VC action within the strategic context, includes sketch maps, photographs, and comprehensive biographies of recipients, revealing fascinating characters and connections. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 400-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X21401 **The King's Men** *The Sandringham Company and Norfolk Regiment Territorial Battalions, 1914–1918 by Neil R Storey* The 4th and 5th Battalions of the Norfolk Regiment were formed in the early days of The Great War and deployed to Gallipoli in 1915 with the 54th (East Anglian) Division. The 1/5th Battalion included The Sandringham Company, the only unit raised entirely from a Royal Estate, which tragically disappeared on 12 August 1915. The Battalion was later rebuilt and served in Palestine as part of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. The author presents a history of their service using records and personal accounts, illustrated with photographs. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X59725 **Steam Yachts at War** *The Naval Deployment of British & American Yachts, 1898–1918 by Steve Dunn* This is the story of how luxurious steam yachts of the Victorian and Edwardian eras were transformed into weapons of war. Initially status symbols for royalty and the wealthy, they became warships during the conflicts of 1898 and 1914. The US Navy first recognized their potential, using them in the Spanish-American War. By 1914, Britain and later the USN repurposed these yachts for naval duties, with around 300 serving at sea. This book, illustrated with photographs and plans, explores their origins, naval deployment, and the lives of the crews who served on them. *Seaforth Publishing,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



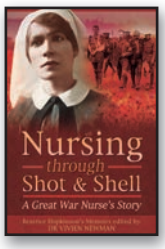
658293 **Battle of Fromelles 1916** *by Roger Lee* The Battle of Fromelles, largely overlooked in accounts of Australia's World War One experiences, remains the bloodiest day in Australia's military history in terms of casualties. It is also one of the most controversial military episodes. This tragedy raises questions about blame and understanding from a distance of 95 years. This book examines the battle objectively, placing the events within their tactical, operational, and strategic context. It is part of the Australian Army History Unit's Campaigns Series, featuring well-researched, comprehensive, and accessible accounts of Australia's military campaigns. *Big Sky Publishing,* Paperback, 210-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



410690 **The Grand Scuttle** *The Sinking of the German Fleet at Scapa Flow in 1919 by Dan Van der Vat* On 21 June 1919, a unique event in naval history occurred at Scapa Flow when the German High Seas Fleet was deliberately sunk by its own officers and men at the British Grand Fleet's anchorage. The Grand Scuttle became a folk legend in Germany and Britain. Rear Admiral Ludwig von Reuter, misled by a British newspaper, became the only man to sink his own navy. This account includes previously unused German archives, eyewitness accounts, and contemporary photos capturing the spectacle of the fleet being sunk by its crew. *Birlinn,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$14.95~~ **$10.5**



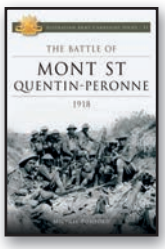
X80941 **The Green Howards in the Great War** *8th and 9th Battalions A.P.W.O Yorkshire Regiment by John Sheen* In response to Lord Kitchener's appeal, many men joined Alexandra's Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment, The Green Howards, in late 1914. Recruits came from Middlesbrough, the North Yorkshire moors, and East Durham. The 8th and 9th Battalions trained in Aldershot before arriving at the Somme in June 1916, where they fought in key battles, earning two VCs. In 1917, they participated in the Battle of Messines, and in November, the division was sent to Italy, with the 9th Battalion returning to France in 1918. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$62.95~~ **$44.5**



X23214 **Nursing Through Shot and Shell** *A Great War Nurse's Story by Vivien Newman* This recently discovered memoir offers an intimate glimpse into Beatrice Hopkinson's service as a Territorial Forces Nursing Service Sister during the Great War. Dr. Vivien Newman's researched Introduction highlights Beatrice's experiences against the backdrop of the Army Nursing Service, where dedicated nurses worked near the Front Line. Arriving in St Omer in summer 1917, Beatrice faced nightly bombings while saving soldiers' lives. In spring 1918, she navigated the British Army's retreat, operating on thousands of wounded soldiers, providing rare insight into Front Line nursing. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 168-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



758743 **Early French Aviation, 1905–1930** *by Graham M Simons* France has been called the cradle of aviation, leading the world in lighter-than-air flight by the end of the 19th century. Concerns about heavier-than-air flight were dismissed, and by the time Blériot asked, 'Which way is England?', France was ready to showcase its achievements. It was the first nation to stage air exhibitions, with the first held in 1909 at the Grand Palais. This tradition continued annually, attracting attention from reporters and photographers. In the mid-1990s, the author discovered a trove of around five hundred images of aircraft and expositions, many likely never published before. *Air World,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



941962 **Battle of Mont St Quentin Peronne 1918** *by Michele Bomford* The Battle of Mont St Quentin-Peronne 1918 charts the journey from the trenches facing Mont St Quentin on 31 August 1918 through the battle phases until the final objectives are taken on 5 September. This story, often told in the words of the men, covers the capture of the 'unattackable' Mont and the 'invincible' fortress town of Péronne, showcasing the Australian forces' feats in WWI. It provides context on the battle's ground, examines the corps, and highlights the Australians' tactics and discipline, portraying their German opponents as worthy adversaries. *Big Sky Publishing,* Paperback, 140-pages, ~~$16.95~~ **$11.5**



X01890 **German War Birds** *by Vigilant* This book, originally written in 1931 by "Vigilant" (the pen name for Claude Sykes), recounts the dramatic tales of air combat fought by the best German pilots of the First World War. Manfred von Richthofen, Max Immelmann, Oswald Boelcke, and other famous flyers are joined by lesser-known but resourceful colleagues like Rudolph von Eschwege and Hand Shuz, engaging in furious battles in the sky and close escapes on the ground. German War Birds includes early information about air combat in the Middle East, Russia, and the Western Front, focusing on the heart of the action and recreating the airborne war experience with immediacy and excitement. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



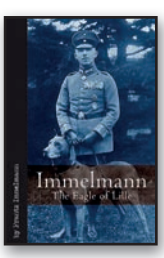
00749A **The Flag** *The Story of Revd David Railton MC and the Tomb of the Unknown Warrior by Andrew Richards* This book describes the wartime experiences of Reverend David Railton, MC, a chaplain on the Western Front during WWI. Railton supported soldiers in their worst moments, buried the fallen, comforted the wounded, and helped survivors remember their comrades. He received the Military Cross for rescuing an officer and two men on the Somme. Railton proposed bringing home the body of an unknown fallen comrade for burial in Westminster Abbey. After the war, he served as vicar of Margate, supporting ex-servicemen. This book uses hundreds of original letters and notes by Railton. *Casemate,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



X04471 **The Flag** *The Story of Revd David Railton MC and the Tomb of the Unknown Warrior by Andrew Richards* Reverend David Railton MC served as a chaplain on the Western Front during World War I, supporting soldiers in their darkest moments. He buried the fallen, comforted the wounded, and helped survivors remember their comrades. Railton was present at many battles and received the Military Cross for bravery on the Somme. He proposed bringing home an unidentified soldier for burial in Westminster Abbey, where he attended the ceremony on Armistice Day 1920. This book explores Railton's life, his service, and the significance of the consecrated flag he used during the war. *Casemate,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X01500 **An Air Fighter's Scrapbook** *by Ira Jones* Ira "Taffy" Jones was a renowned air fighter in World War I, scoring about 40 victories flying SE5 scouts with 74 Squadron. Known in flying circles, Jones recorded stories from his experiences during the war and the personalities he encountered, both during and after the conflict. An Air Fighter's Scrap Book recreates the atmosphere of biplane days, wartime flying, early peacetime adventures, the development of civil aviation, and record-breaking flights, evoking the sheer delight in flying that defined those early years. *Casemate,* Hardback, 368-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X33984 **Immelmann** *Tthe Eagle of Lille by Frantz Immelmann* The story of one of Germany's pioneers in aerial combat, Max Immelmann, born in Dresden to a container factory owner. Recalled to active service at the start of World War I, he trained as a pilot in November 1914 and was stationed in northern France. After being shot down on June 3, 1915, he earned the Iron Cross, Second Class. Immelmann became one of the first German fighter pilots, known as The Eagle of Lille, and was awarded the Pour le Mérite, Germany's highest military honor, by Kaiser Wilhelm II in January 1916. He was credited with 15 victories and is associated with the Fokker Eindecker. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



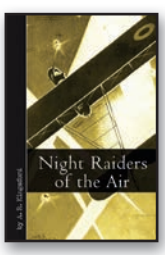
673762 **The Russian Cruiser Askold** *by Aliaksandr Sukhanevich* In the late 1890s, the Russian Empire aimed to strengthen its presence in the Far East, China, and Korea. With the threat from the Imperial Japanese Navy growing, the Russians prioritized a naval build-up in the region. On February 20, 1898, Emperor Nicholas II approved a supplementary shipbuilding program for the Far East, which included the construction of six 5,000 – 6,000 ton cruisers, in addition to ships from the 1895 program. The Maritime Technical Committee (MTK) was tasked with formulating the technical requirements for the new vessels. *Kagero,* Paperback, 72-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



X05041 **Zeebrugge** *The Greatest Raid of All by Christopher Sandford* The combined forces invasion of the Belgian port of Zeebrugge on 23 April 1918 is one of Britain's notable military undertakings. A force from the Royal Navy and Royal Marines aimed to block this strategic port to counter German submarine attacks, requiring an assault on a fortified naval base. While the operation resulted in high casualties and only partial success, it symbolized British fighting spirit. This account, told through first-hand narratives of survivors, including Lieutenant Richard Sandford, VC, reveals the personal lives of those who undertook this perilous mission. *Casemate,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X01463 **Fighter Pilot** *by "McScotch"* "McScotch" describes his book and pays tribute to a colleague in this note at the front of the volume: "This book consists of the reminiscences of an ordinary fighter pilot of the R.F.C. who served in one of the leading Fighter Squadrons and who had the honor of being the friend of the supreme fighter of all the Air Forces, 'MICK' MANNOCK, V.C., D.S.O., M.C." Records show "McScotch" as a fighter pilot with 40 Squadron, holding the rank of lieutenant and then captain, credited with 12 kills of German opponents. This is a detailed account of squadron life, showcasing the bravery and true comradeship of these flyers. *Casemate,* Hardback, 276-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X01487 **Night Raiders of the Air** *by A.R. Kingsford* A.R. Kingsford flew with 100 Squadron, the unit that dropped the first bomb at night on Germany and, on November 11, 1918, the last one. He sailed from New Zealand in 1914 to fight in the First World War, joining the Royal Flying Corps in 1917 and learning to fly at Northolt. Posted to 33 Squadron at Lincoln, he flew against Zeppelins on night bombing raids. Kingsford joined 100 Squadron in France in early 1918, having an active career with this famous squadron until the war's end. Night Raiders of the Air is his first-person account of experiences during the war against Germany. *Casemate,* Hardback, 184-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X33991 **King of Airfighters** *The Biography of Major "Mick" Mannock, VC, DSO MC by Ira Jones* Ira Jones' biography of Britain's top scoring ace of World War I has sparked controversy, particularly regarding the claim of 73 "kills" for Mannock, making him the number one Allied Ace, while Mannock himself claimed 51. Despite this, the biography is significant, exploring Mannock's character and the stress faced by air fighters in the war's final months. Originally published in 1934, it has been reprinted several times, with this new Casemate edition entirely reoriginated, preserving the original text while updating the type and layout for a fresh presentation. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



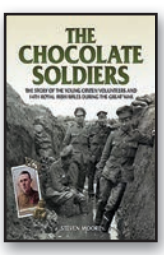
148468 **The Brandenburg-class Battleships 1890-1918** *by Tassos Katsikas* The Brandenburg class battleships were the first blue water warships of the Kaiserliche Marine and the first German pre-dreadnought ships. The Imperial German Navy was founded in 1871 under Kaiser Wilhelm I, evolving from the small Prussian Navy. Initially, it ordered obsolete ironclads, limiting its capabilities to coastal defense. By 1888, the fleet's most modern ships were the six Siegfried class and two Odin class coastal defense ships. Kaiser Wilhelm II, aiming to challenge England's naval dominance, established the Imperial Naval Office to oversee the design and development of a new fleet. *Kagero,* Paperback, 80-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



673885 **The British Aircraft Carrier HMS Furious** *by Witold Koszela* The British Airship Carrier HMS Furious is one of the most unusual units of the Second World War. Designed as a "great light cruiser" with 457mm guns, it entered service in June 1917 as an aircraft cruiser with a large deck in the bow and a single turret in the stern. Furious became a precursor of British on-board aviation, serving as a platform for various aircraft trials. However, the initial design proved inadequate, leading to a reconstruction that added another hangar and deck. Despite challenges, Furious achieved a historic first strike on land targets on July 19, 1918, attacking a German Zeppelin base. *Kagero,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



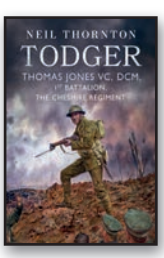
238232 **All Quiet on the Western Front** *by Erich Maria Remarque* Narrated by Paul Bäumer, a young man on the French front, Erich Maria Remarque's "All Quiet on the Western Front" depicts the harsh realities faced by German soldiers in World War I. After being inspired by patriotic speeches, Paul and his friends enlist, only to confront the grim truth of warfare. Classics Illustrated presents this story in vibrant comic strip form, making it accessible for younger readers. This edition includes a biography of Remarque, theme discussions, and study questions for classroom and home use, continuing the legacy of the beloved comic series. *Classics Illustrated Comics,* Hardback, 52-pages, ~~$12.95~~ **$9.5**



730592 **The Chocolate Soldiers** *The Story of the Young Citizen Volunteers and 14th Royal irish Rifles during the Great War by Steven Moore* Conceived as non-sectarian and non-political, the YCV evolved into a youth movement with national aspirations, a paramilitary body ready to take up arms, and the core of a British Army unit fighting in most battles from 1916 to 1917. Dubbed 'Chocolate Soldiers' and 'odd men out', their story is told through photos and the words of the men themselves. *Colourpoint,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



743498 **Homes Fit for Heroes** *The aftermath of the First World War 1918-1939 by Trevor Yorke* In 1918, at the end of the First World War, Britain believed it had won, but at a colossal price. Prime Minister David Lloyd George knew he must win the peace. His famous speech called for making Britain a fit country for heroes. Returning soldiers needed jobs and modern homes, as pre-war slums could not support a healthy workforce. This book describes the rebuilding of the country post-1918, highlighting bold advances in social provision and housing by local authorities, which became central to British politics, despite economic challenges. *Countryside Books,* Paperback, 96-pages, ~~$12.95~~ **$9.5**



557877 **Todger** *Thomas Jones VC, DCM, 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment by Neil Thornton* Even by Victoria Cross standards, the exploits of Thomas 'Todger' Jones V.C., D.C.M., of the 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, are extraordinary. Surviving the act for which he was awarded his V.C., he single-handedly captured what is believed to be the most prisoners by one individual in the war. A quiet man in peacetime, Todger displayed remarkable gallantry and leadership in battle. This book chronicles his life, focusing on his service in the trenches of France and Flanders, and includes never-before-seen photographs of his commemorative statue unveiled in Runcorn, Cheshire. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



238300 **All Quiet on the Western Front** *by Erich Maria Remarque* Narrated by Paul Bäumer, a young man on the French front, Erich Maria Remarque's "All Quiet on the Western Front" depicts the extreme conditions faced by German soldiers in World War I. After being inspired by patriotic speeches, Paul and his friends enlist, only to confront the brutal reality of war. Classics Illustrated presents this story in comic strip form, making it accessible for younger readers. This edition includes a biography of Remarque, theme discussions, and study questions for classroom and home use, engaging both young and older readers. *Classics Illustrated Comics,* Paperback, 48-pages, ~~$9.95~~ **$6.5**



731025 **The Irish on the Somme** *A battlefield guide to the Irish regiments in the Great War and the monuments to their memory by Steven Moore* At 7:30 am on July 1, 1916, 60,000 men left their trenches and entered history at the Battle of the Somme, which lasted over four months and involved every Irish battalion on the Western Front. The 36th (Ulster) Division suffered 5,000 casualties in 24 hours, while others endured weeks of attrition. Today, memorials to the Irish dead dot the landscape. Steven Moore's The Irish on the Somme contextualizes Ireland's contribution, from the war's declaration in 1914 to the monuments honoring those who served. *Colourpoint,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



730080 **Airships Over Ulster** *Royal Naval Air Service Airships During the First World War by Guy Warner* Fascinating tale of pioneering aviation, anti-submarine warfare in WWI, and the first military aviation facility in Ulster. Airships from the mooring-out station at Whitehead in Co. Antrim flew numerous missions in support of naval forces based in Larne. Includes rarely seen images and design details of these 'great, grey, silent shapes'. *Colourpoint,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$13.95~~ **$9.5**



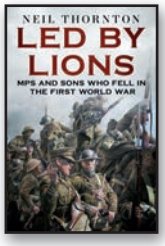
352544 **Somme 1916** *by Stephen Bull* The Battle of the Somme symbolizes sacrifice and slaughter, profoundly affecting the British mindset over a century later. The first day, 1 July 1916, resulted in over 19,000 British dead and nearly 40,000 casualties, marking the bloodiest day in the Army's history. However, the battle lasted four and a half months, with significant French contributions and the first use of tanks. Some now view the Somme as a costly victory. This book goes beyond history, examining the equipment, tactics, and strategic objectives of both sides, appealing to a wide range of readers. *Crecy Publishing Ltd,* Hardback, 184-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



557976 **Great War Special Agent Raymond de Candolle** *From Railway to Oil 1888-1922 by Philippe Bieler* This is the story of the author's great uncle Raymond de Candolle, who disappeared into London at the turn of the twentieth century. He joins a group of bankers and engineers building railroads in Mexico, Spain, China, and Colombia, eventually leading Argentina's railway. Before World War I, he resolves a dispute with Germany's Baghdad Railway and is recruited by the British War Cabinet in 1916. He navigates the chaos of the Trans-Siberian Railway and the Bolsheviks, participates in the Paris Peace Conference, and returns to Anatolia amid the Smyrna genocide. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$40~~ **$28.5**



557228 **For Conspicuous Gallantry** *Military Cross Heroes of the First World War by Neil Thornton* Introduced in 1914, the Military Cross recognized junior officers—the first men over-the-top in action. The author details a range of heroic Military Cross actions, featuring legendary figures like Albert Jacka and soldier-poets Siegfried Sassoon and Wilfred Owen, alongside lesser-known but equally gallant recipients. From aerial dogfights to hand-to-hand combat in tunnels, 'For Conspicuous Gallantry' recounts stories of individual bravery and heroism that led to the award of the Military Cross. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 224 -pages, ~~$40~~ **$28.5**



556665 **Led by Lions** *MPs and Sons Who Fell in the First World War by Neil Thornton* Led By Lions—MPs and Sons Who Fell in the First World War tells the story of over 100 men who went to war and did not return. Charles Pollock was killed while carrying a wounded man through machine-gun fire, Wilfred Nield, despite losing a hand, led his men forward, and Harold Cawley protested against a rear job, insisting he should fight with his men. Each story embodies sacrifice. This illustrated book is a tribute to those MPs and their sons who went to war—never to return. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



555057 **The Zeppelin: An Illustrated History** *by Phil Carradice* For a brief period in the early Twentieth Century, it seemed the future of air travel lay with the giant airships of Count von Zeppelin. The First World War ended that dream, as fixed-wing aircraft superseded the slow-moving airships. While Zeppelins were ineffective as weapons, they instilled fear in civilians. Zeppelin crews faced cold, hunger, and the threat of death. Postwar, airships offered comfortable travel, with the 'Graf Zeppelin' and 'Hindenburg' epitomizing elegance. However, their vulnerability to the elements and flammability led to the end of the giant airship era after the 1937 Hindenburg disaster. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$24~~ **$16.5**



555750 **If the Kaiser Comes** *Defence Against a German Invasion of Britain in the First World War by Mike Osborne* On the night of 20 November 1914, the threat of a German invasion loomed as the Royal Navy's Grand Fleet prepared to sail south and 300,000 troops stood ready on the beaches. The night passed without incident, but for thirty years prior, writers had forecast such an invasion. Despite military exercises, the Royal Navy was still expected to intercept enemy forces. As warfare technology advanced, the Navy's invincibility was questioned. This book details the measures taken to protect Britain from land, sea, or air attacks during the First World War. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 224 -pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



555279 **Coastal Patrol: Royal Naval Airship Operations during the Great War 1914-1918** *by Brian J. Turpin* In the summer of 1915, the Royal Naval Air Service engaged in an unexpected war at sea to prevent German submarines from disrupting vital supplies to the British Isles. By spring 1917, the U-boat campaign threatened to collapse the British war effort. RNAS airships played a crucial role, as young men ventured over hostile waters to hunt and attack submarines with inadequate weapons. This book recounts their experiences through writings and interviews, covering training, adventures in frail craft, and the eventual victory in 1918. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$48~~ **$33.5**



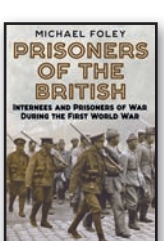
450098 **The U.S. Navy-Curtiss Flying Boat NC-4** *An Account of the First Transatlantic Flight by Richard V. Simpson* In 1903, when humans learned to fly in heavier-than-air machines, they never imagined using advanced airplanes for war. Glenn H. Curtiss, an inventor obsessed with speed, developed float planes and flying boats that caught the U.S. Navy's attention. As America neared involvement in World War One, losses from German U-boats prompted the Navy to seek a long-range bomber. Curtiss was contracted to design a large flying boat for transatlantic flights. Although the war ended before the planes were needed, America showcased its new flying machines across the Atlantic. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



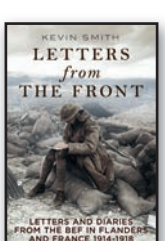
554241 **Reich Rails** *Royal Prussia, Imperial Germany and the First World War, 1825-1918 by Blaine Taylor* The Great War (1914-18) Centennial began in 2014, presenting a comprehensive study of Prussian/German railways from 1825-1918—men, rails, lines, engines, cars, and stations. They played a crucial role in Germany's Wars of Unification (1864-71), the interwar years, and the final catastrophe that toppled many crowns and states, all from a railroad perspective. The book also covers other railways aligned for and against the Second Reich, notable historic trains, and key figures who made railroads a wartime tool, from the first German passenger service to the Russian Civil War. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



550809 **Bloody Paralyser** *The Giant Handley Page Bombers of the First World War by Rob Langham* The First World War saw tremendous technological advancements in aviation, particularly with the Handley Page bombers. The first two-engine Handley Page bomber flew in 1915, and the O/100 and O/400 bombers conducted operational missions over Germany and occupied Europe for nearly two years. The larger four-engine V/1500 was set to bomb Berlin but was canceled just before the Armistice. This book aims to highlight the contributions of these bombers and their crews, often overshadowed by the more glamorous single-seat scout pilots. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



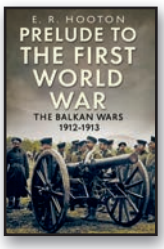
554791 **Prisoners of the British** *Internees and Prisoners of War During the First World War by Michael Foley* Much of the writing on the treatment of prisoners of war by the British suggests they were often treated more compassionately than those of other nations, particularly during the First World War. This raises questions about the leniency shown to Germans in Britain versus claims of mistreatment of British prisoners by Germans. Did the British sense of fair play extend to prison camps and the treatment of enemy aliens? Were they interned for national security or to protect them from public violence? This book examines these views and the public perception of the camps. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



553381 **Letters from the Front** *Letters and Diaries from the BEF in Flanders and France, 1914-1918 by Kevin Smith* By examining the letters and diaries of BEF soldiers, Kevin Smith reveals first-person accounts from the Imperial War Museum archives. There is humor in city dwellers learning to ride horses and pathos in men returning from leave only to be killed. The narrative captures the human reaction to the stench, mud, lousy food, and lice, with details like 'bully' and jam flavoring. It addresses controversies like bad leadership and the first use of tanks, while contemporary photographs illustrate daily trench life, adding depth to this inhuman event. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



551301 **The Bad Boy Bert Hall** *Aviator and Mercenary of the Skies by Blaine L. Pardoe* Weston Birch (Bert) Hall carved out his place in history with an almost devilish delight. Much of what has been written about him, including his own autobiographies, has proven more fiction than reality. He was labeled rogue, scoundrel, card cheat, forger, World War 1 pilot, criminal, bigamist, filmmaker, author, and entrepreneur. Bert Hall's life and status as the bad boy of the Lafayette Escadrille often eclipsed the truth. This book reconstructs his life using primary sources, revealing the real man behind the myth and his extraordinary exploits in an age fascinated by aviators. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



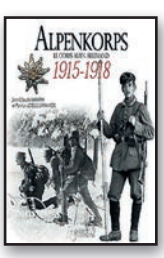
551806 **Prelude to the First World War** *The Balkan Wars 1912-1913 by E.R. Hooton* The fuse to the First World War was lit in the Balkans, where simmering hatreds exploded into violence, fueled by attacks on the Turkish Ottoman Empire. From 1911-1912, Italy seized Libya, and in 1912, the Balkan states united to drive Turkey out of Europe in the First Balkan War. The following year, they turned on each other in the Second Balkan War, allowing Turkey to retain a foothold. This conflict featured land campaigns, sea battles, and new military technology, foreshadowing the First World War and echoing in later ethnic tensions during the 1990s Yugoslav Wars. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$35~~ **$24.5**



X86182 **Honoring the Doughboys** *Following My Grandfather's World War I Diary by Jeffrey A. Lowdermilk* Honoring the Doughboys: Following My Grandfather's World War I Diary presents contemporary photographs by the author alongside diary entries from his grandfather, George A. Carlson, a U.S. Army soldier in World War I. Lowdermilk retraced his grandfather's journey through France, Belgium, Luxembourg, and Germany, sharing engaging stories that bring the diary to life. This image-rich tour offers an intimate reliving of Carlson's experiences, travel anecdotes, and a heartfelt tribute to American veterans of the Great War, with a foreword by Helen Patton. *George F Thompson Publishing,* Hardback, 123-pages, ~~$45~~ **$31.5**



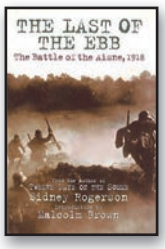
117335 **DH9: From Ruin to Restoration** *The Extraordinary Story of the Discovery in India and Return to Flight of a Rare WWI Bomber by Guy Black* In 2000, Guy Black traveled to India after hearing rumors of aircraft parts in a maharaja's palace. He discovered two DH9 bombers in a former elephant stable, a significant find for UK aviation heritage. Guy details their history under the Imperial Gift Scheme and the restoration efforts to return them to England. With D-5649 displayed at IWM Duxford, he aimed to make E-8894 airworthy. The book culminates in E-8894's maiden flight on 13th May 2019, the only WWI bomber flying today. *Grub Street Publishing,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



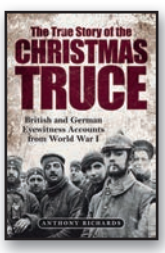
504382 **Alpenkorps** *Le Corps Alpin Allemand 1915-1918 by Jean-Claude Laparra* The German Alpine Corps, established in May 1915 as the first major German mountain unit, fought until 1918 on various fronts. Created to operate in mountainous regions, it adapted to strategic needs, gaining a reputation as an elite unit. Its offensive capabilities led to deployments beyond its usual framework, including the Western Front. Notably, during the 1916 attempts on the Meuse's right bank, it faced significant losses. This book, based on original sources, features illustrations from the officers, including the commander of the Alpine Corps. *Histoire and Collections,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



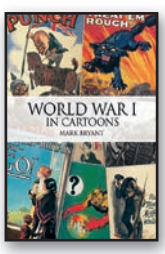
550199 **T. E. Lawrence** *Tormented Hero by Andrew Norman* In T. E. Lawrence: Tormented Hero, Andrew Norman sheds new light on the life of Lawrence of Arabia, exploring his sexual orientation, including his aversion to physical relationships, suggesting he may have suffered from sexual aversion disorder. Evidence of his self-requested beatings is presented, along with a new theory regarding his fatal motorcycle crash in May 1935, supported by photographs and topographical comparisons. The book also discusses his complex relationships with his parents, his role in the Arab Revolt, friendships with E. M. Forster and others, and his admiration for Thomas Hardy. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



326118 **The Last of the Ebb** *The Battle of the Aisne, 1918 by Sidney Rogerson* In 1918, the Germans launched the Spring Offensive, their last chance to win the war before American troops arrived. They initially succeeded, breaking through the Allied line at Chemin des Dames and advancing toward Marne, but their progress stalled due to supply shortages. Young officer Rogerson recounts the experiences of the West Yorkshire Regiment, fighting under French command with minimal support. Despite the challenges, the battalion displayed remarkable bravery and resilience. The book also includes an account by Major-General A. D. von Unruh, offering the German perspective. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$27.95~~ **$19.5**



386146 **The True Story of the Christmas Truce** *British and German Eyewitness Accounts from World War I by Anthony Richards* On Christmas Eve 1914, German soldiers laid down their arms, lit lanterns, and sang carols. British troops responded with their own songs. The next day, men from both sides met in No Man's Land, shook hands, exchanged food, and played football with helmets as goalposts. The truce lasted hours in some areas and until New Year in others, but fighting eventually resumed. Historian Anthony Richards compiles first-hand accounts, including unpublished German stories, to shed new light on this extraordinary episode of hope amid war. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



808096 **WWI in Cartoons** *by Mark Bryant* Using images from a variety of international wartime magazines, newspapers, books, postcards, posters, and prints, Mark Bryant tells the history of World War I from both sides of the conflict in an immediate and refreshing manner. The book contains over 300 cartoons and caricatures, in color and black and white, many published here for the first time. Featured artists include Bruce Bairnsfather, H.M. Bateman, F.H. Townshend, Alfred Leete, E.J. Sullivan, Lucien Metivet, and Louis Raemaekers, with drawings from publications like Bystander, London Opinion, Daily Graphic, Punch, Le Rire, Simplicissimus, and Kladderadatsch. *Grub Street Publishing,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



503705 **French Aircraft in the First World War** *by Vital Ferry* During the cradle of aviation at the start of the Great War, France had only a few dozen military aircraft and a staff unsure of their use. By the Armistice of 11 November 1918, the French military aviation evolved dramatically, constructing 10,000 aircraft across nearly 300 squadrons, becoming one of the world's most powerful air forces. This book offers a comprehensive overview of the French Air Force's evolution from 1914 to 1918, featuring anecdotes, unpublished pictures, and specifications of the aircraft built and used during the war. *Histoire and Collections,* Paperback, 196-pages, ~~$59.95~~ **$41.5**



958334 **Kaiserliche Eisenbahn-Bau Kompanie in Western Galicia 1914-1915** *Volume 1 by Marek Dubi?ski* This illustrated photo album features over 120 previously unseen pictures of the Kaiserliche Eisenbahn-Bau Kompanie unit, which operated during the early stages of WW1 in Western Galicia, now southern Poland. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 80-pages, ~~$25~~ **$17.5**



09726A **The Archaeology of the Royal Flying Corps** *Trench Art, Souvenirs and Lucky Mascots by Melanie Winterton* Archaeology reveals the lives of First World War aviators through their experiences flying in primitive warplanes and the artifacts from early aerial combat. Melanie Winterton's pioneering book is the first to study the trench art, souvenirs, and mascots of the Royal Flying Corps, shedding light on the flying experience on the Western Front. Extensive quotes from airmen's memoirs and artifact analysis convey their daily fears and the significance of poignant souvenirs, connecting the living with the deceased. *Pen and Sword Archaeology,* Hardback, 176-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X20619 **Lawrence of Arabia's Secret Air Force** *Based on the Diary of Flight Sergeant George Hynes by James Patrick Hynes, MA* X Flight was tasked with providing close air support to Lawrence of Arabia's desert army, conducting reconnaissance, liaison, bombing, and ground attack missions from advanced desert landing grounds. Their existence was so secret that even the RFC Paymaster was unaware of them. George Hynes, an aircraft mechanic, kept their aging aircraft operational under harsh desert conditions. His diary reveals the challenges faced, actions taken, and his encounters with Lawrence, supplemented by the Flight's operational records and battle perspectives. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



859289 **Death Was Their Co-Pilot** *Aces of the Skies by Michael Dorflinger* In World War I, the skies became a battlefield as nations sought military outcomes from above. This volume introduces the fighter pilots of the war, including the infamous "Red Baron" Manfred von Richthofen. The author presents thrilling biographies of many others, recounting their exploits and tragedies. The book also illustrates the Great War's historical background and documents the increasing sophistication of aviation technology and warfare. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



828193 **The Royal Naval Air Service in the First World War** *Aircraft and Events as Recorded in Official Documents by Philip Jarrett* This book presents five original documents related to Britain's Royal Naval Air Service (RNAS) during the First World War, along with a large collection of photographs, many unpublished. The documents include the Diary of Important Operations, Flanders, 1916; Disposition of Aircraft, 24 February 1917; RNAS Communiques Nos 1 to 14; Truing-up of airplanes, 1 September 1916; and The Grain drawings from the RNAS seaplane repair station at Port Victoria. These materials provide valuable insights into RNAS practices during the war. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 280-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



827851 **The Zeppelin** *by Michael Belafi* This new publication from Michael Belafi features photographs of the mighty Zeppelin at all stages of development, charting the airship's history. Named after Count Ferdinand Von Zeppelin, it was first flown commercially by Deutsch Luftschiffahrts (DELAG), the world's first airline, carrying over 10,000 passengers by mid-1914. When war hit, it was used militarily against Britain. After Germany's defeat in 1918, the airship business paused but revived with the Graf Zeppelin in the 30s. However, a series of accidents, including the Hindenburg disaster, led to its decline, marking the Zeppelin as a relic of 20th Century aviation. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



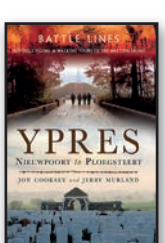
765871 **Lionel Morris and the Red Baron** *Air War on the Somme by Jill Bush* Nineteen-year-old Lionel Morris left the infantry for the Royal Flying Corps on the Western Front in 1916, joining one of the first fighter units alongside ace Albert Ball. Learning on the job in unpredictable machines, Morris came of age as a combat pilot on the first day of the Battle of the Somme. On 17 September 1916, his squadron was attacked by a German unit, including Manfred von Richthofen. Morris's death marked a pivotal shift in the aerial war and the birth of its greatest legend, revealing how his role in history was rediscovered a century later. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 264-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



821071 **Children at War 1914–1918** *"It's my war too!" by Vivien Newman* For most British readers, 'children during the war' evokes images of WWII evacuees, but the children of the Great War have been largely overlooked. This book explores the Children's War 1914-1918, covering ages from birth to 17. Through children's writings and diverse sources, it reveals wartime childhood from British infants to German schoolchildren, French and Belgian youths in occupied lands, and more. It highlights their courage, ingenuity, and the impact of war, altering perceptions of youth in WWI. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



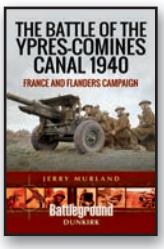
893078 **Freeing the Baltic 1918–1920** *by Geoffrey Bennett* In 1919, the new governments of the besieged Baltic states urgently sought help from the Allies. A small British flotilla of light cruisers and destroyers, commanded by Rear Admiral Sir Walter Cowan, was dispatched without clear objectives. Cowan improvised a daring raid, facing a much larger force. He outmaneuvered his enemies, sinking two Russian battleships and ultimately freeing Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



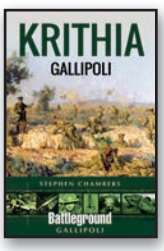
847934 **Ypres** *Nieuwpoort to Ploegsteert by Jon Cooksey* Battle Lines Ypres, the first volume in Pen & Sword's series of guides to the Western Front, is the essential companion for visitors to the Ypres Salient and the battlefields of Belgium. It features many famous Great War sites. Expert guides Jon Cooksey and Jerry Murland lead visitors over routes that can be walked, biked, or driven, explaining the fighting that occurred in vivid detail. They describe what happened, where, why, and who was involved, pointing out the sights that remain for visitors to see, providing insight into the landscape of the front line and the acts of war that took place there. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



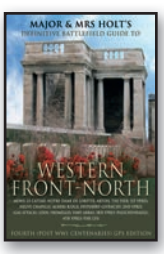
734952 **The St. Mihiel Offensive** *12 to 16 September 1918 by Maarten Otte* The St Mihiel Offensive, from September 12 to 16, 1918, marked the first major American-led attack under General J. Pershing, who commanded the First American Army and the AEF. The St Mihiel Salient, stabilized by late 1914, saw intense fighting in 1915. The American assault, aided by a French Corps, forced a German withdrawal to the Hindenburg Line. Pershing aimed to advance toward Metz, but the success led to overconfidence for the upcoming Meuse-Argonne Offensive. This book features contemporary photographs, maps, and first-hand accounts, along with walking and car tours. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



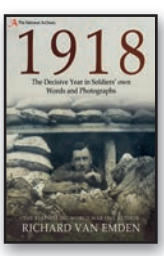
852570 **The Battle of the Ypres-Comines Canal 1940** *France and Flanders Campaign by Jerry Murland* Known as the Battle of Wijtschaete, the confrontation along the Ypres-Comines Canal in 1940 is largely forgotten, despite its significance in saving the British Expeditionary Force (BEF) from destruction. Without the sacrifice of the battalions on the canal, the Dunkerque evacuation may not have occurred as it did. The book details the order of battle of British and German units, focusing on the four British brigades engaged. With over 150 photographs, ten maps, and battlefield tours, it guides visitors through the area, linking the 1940 fighting with First World War sites. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



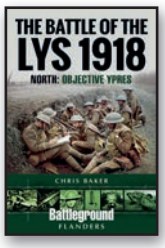
875470 **Krithia** *Gallipoli by Stephen Chambers* Krithia was a key objective in the land offensives; a killing ground greater than Anzac or Suvla. This book recounts the landings at Helles on 25 April 1915 and the subsequent battles to capture the village and vital high ground of Achi Baba. General Hunter-Weston's weakened 29th Division achieved little during the first two bloody battles, even when reinforced. As the situation threatened to become a stalemate, General Sir Ian Hamilton pushed for a final battle on 6 June 1915. Despite a promising start, the attack collapsed against a stubborn Turkish defense. This is the true story of Gallipoli's most costly battles. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



746832 **The Western Front-North** *by Tonie Holt* Following their best-selling series of Battlefield Guides, this companion volume to the Holts' Western Front – South Guide covers the main WW1 Western Front battlefields. It details 15 significant battles from Nieuwport to just north of The Somme. Readers are guided through the battlefields with military history, memories, and stories of VCs, alongside references to war literature. Based on 30 years of research and tours, this edition includes historical summaries, sketch maps, memorials, war cemeteries, GPS locations, and tourist information. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 376-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



752321 **1918 - The Decisive Year in Soldiers' own Words and Photographs** *by Richard van Emden* 1918: The Decisive Year in Soldiers' Own Words and Photographs is the latest volume from best-selling First World War historian Richard van Emden. Using diaries, memoirs, and original photographs taken by soldiers, Richard recounts the fierce spring offensive that nearly led to German victory and the British rearguard fight that thwarted it. The book also covers the Allied breakthrough and the return to open warfare that culminated in victory in November 1918. With over 150 rare battlefield images, it showcases the war as seen by the men involved. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 384-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



717009 **The Battle of the Lys 1918** *North: Objective Ypres by Chris Baker* The second of two Battleground Europe titles covering the significant spring 1918 battle. The German offensive in Flanders in April 1918 nearly led to catastrophe for the British but ended in strategic defeat for the Germans. Following 'Operation Michael', 'Operation Georgette' aimed to cut vital supply lines to Ypres. The Germans attacked on 9 April, gaining ground and threatening Ypres. Despite heavy losses, the British regrouped and held their ground. This volume focuses on the northern half of the battlefield, detailing key events and acts of bravery on both sides. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



768209 **Verdun (Map)** *by Bart Metselaar* For many years, the Holts have provided excellent mapping for the Ypres Salient and the Somme. This map of the Verdun/Meuse area fills a gap in the coverage of the Western Front. It features a color-coded system to distinguish various battlefield features, including 300 locations of memorials, cemeteries, fortifications, and trenches. The reverse includes a detailed section of the most visited part of Verdun, highlighting key sites like the Ossuary at Douamont and Forts Douamont, Vaux, and Souville. GPS references are provided, and the map is trilingual in English, French, and German. *Pen and Sword Military,* Map, 2-pages, ~~$10.95~~ **$7.5**



827417 **Germany in the Great War - Western Front First Year** *Neuve Chapelle, First Ypres, Loos by Joshua Bilton* Germany in the Great War Illustrated Western Front First Year is a pictorial account by historian Joshua Bilton, presenting the 'German' perspective, including the Ottoman, Bulgar, and Austro-Hungarian views. Covering events in 1915, it includes Neuve Chapelle, First Ypres, and Loos, as well as the Home Front's riots and strikes, the eastern front, and the Gallipoli campaign, which cost 130,842 lives. The book features over 500 captioned photographs, an introduction, and a 'German' chronology, offering insight into the broader context of the war. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 136-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



881655 **The Great War Illustrated 1918** *Archive and Colour Photographs of WWI by William Langford* The final book in a five-title series graphically covering each year of the First World War. Countless photographs were taken by photographers on all sides, appearing in magazines, journals, and newspapers of the time. Some became part of post-war archives, while many did not. The Great War Illustrated series, starting with 1914, features rarely seen images, each numbered and archived with the Taylor Library for use by editors and authors. While some images in The Great War Illustrated 1918 may be familiar, many will be seen for the first time by a new generation. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 520-pages, ~~$60~~ **$42.5**



891869 **Volunteers** *The Incredible Story of Kitchener's Army Through Soldiers' and Civilians' Own Words and Photographs by Richard van Emden* What greater pride might a young man feel than to serve with friends in war? In August 1914, enlisting with pals to fill the ranks of battalions drawn from local communities was a fitting response to the country's call. The past may seem innocent today, but the Somme battle devastated many of these volunteer battalions. Best-selling historian Richard van Emden returns with a volume featuring soldiers' photographs and forgotten memoirs, telling the riveting story of Kitchener's volunteers before they went to fight. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 376-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



X35323 **A Hero For All Times** *Marshall VC in The Great War by Peter Lees* In September 1914, Neville Marshall left a successful horse treatment practice to join the Belgian and then the British Army. His diary, dormant for 105 years, and letters detail his tumultuous service. An Irish Guardsman, he rose from 2nd Lieutenant to Acting Lieutenant-Colonel, was wounded nine times, and earned five gallantry medals. Outspoken on the war's conduct, he was a courageous leader who worked to restore his men's morale through strict discipline. This well-researched book combines his writings with archival sources, presenting a unique biography of a flawed yet heroic officer. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X19675 **Fighting the Kaiser's War** *The Saxons in Flanders, 1914–1918 by Andrew Lucas* Personal accounts of the Great War experiences of British soldiers are well known, but similar accounts from the German side are rare. This original book describes the lives and fates of ten Saxon soldiers facing the British in Flanders, revealed through their diaries and correspondence. Their stories illustrate the wider narrative of thousands who fought and died for King and Country, Kaiser and Reich. Illustrated with over 300 mostly unseen wartime photographs, it records the German experience of the war in detail, showing how the Saxons lived and died in Flanders. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



758026 **Badges of the Regular Infantry, 1914–1918** *by David Bilton* Badges of the Regular Infantry, 1914-1918 is based on over thirty years of research in museums, archives, and collections. It is a comprehensive study of the battalion, brigade, and divisional signs of the twelve divisions that formed the regular army during the Great War, including those left behind to guard the Empire. The book illustrates cap and shoulder titles, cloth signs for trench recognition, and provides listings for each battalion with unit histories and detailed badge information, much of which has never been published before. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$60~~ **$42.5**



763334 **Asia in Flanders Fields** *Indians and Chinese on the Western Front, 1914–1920 by Dominiek Dendooven* The First World War saw people from five continents support the British and French Allies on the Western Front, notably 140,000 from colonial territories, primarily Indians and Chinese. Their experiences with European locals were often marred by racism but also fostered enduring social relationships. Their contributions were overlooked at the 1918 Paris Peace Conference, leading to resentment. This work highlights how these encounters enhanced Asian political awareness and stimulated anti-imperialism, drawing on rare original documents and local fieldwork. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



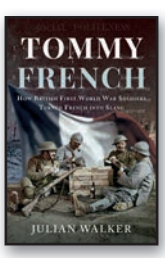
01163B **Boy Soldiers of the Great War** *by Richard van Emden* After the Great War outbreak, boys as young as twelve volunteered in large numbers, spurred by patriotism and support from the press and government. Many falsified their ages, often with parental help, believing overseas service was unlikely. These boys trained together for a year or more, while some received as little as eight weeks before being sent to fight in major battles like Ypres and the Somme. Many broke down under pressure, but others, like Jack Pouchot, won medals for bravery. In this updated edition, Richard van Emden reveals new stories and images, showing that around 400,000 under-age boys served. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 488-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



700551 **Up to Mametz and Beyond** *by Llewelyn Wyn Griffith* Llewelyn Wyn Griffith's Up to Mametz, published in 1931, is a notable account of soldiering on the Western Front, detailing the creation of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, their training, and their ordeal at Mametz Wood on the Somme. General Jonathon Riley has discovered Wyn Griffith's unpublished diaries and letters, which continue the story to the end of the War. With careful editing, these missing years reveal an officer's life on the staff, offering insights into senior officers, some praised and others despised, making this a significant addition to the period's bibliography. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240 -pages, ~~29.95~~ **20.5**



723246 **The Boy Scouts in the Great War** *by Craig Armstrong* The Boy Scouts Association of the UK was just seven years old when war broke out in 1914. Many members, raised with a strong ethos of duty, enlisted in the early days of the war. Some were already in the Reserves or Territorials and faced high casualty rates. Several were decorated for their service, including recipients of the Victoria Cross. On the Home Front, Scouts served as messengers, printers, and dispatch riders, aided civil and military authorities, maintained watch during air raids, and supported wartime charities. Their contributions were significant and visible throughout the country. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



765925 **Tommy French** *How British First World War Soldiers Turned French into Slang by Julian Walker* 'Napoo', 'compray', 'san fairy ann', and 'toot sweet' are anglicized French phrases that emerged on the Western Front during the First World War as British troops struggled to communicate in French. Julian Walker explores this unique slang in detail, providing insight into British soldiers' experiences in France. He examines how French place-names and food terms were anglicized, revealing soldiers' perceptions of France, their relationships with the French, and the spread of 'Tommy French' back to the Home Front, where it was popularized in songs and postcards. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



714411 **Directing the Tunnellers' War** *The Tunnelling Memoirs of Captain H Dixon MC RE by Nigel Cave* The original version of this memoir, titled The Lighter Side of a Tunneler's Life, was written by Dixon in 1933 but remained unpublished due to 'memoir fatigue' regarding the Great War. With a background in mining, he served with a tunneling company and later at GHQ in Montreuil, overseeing mining operations. His manuscript offers insights into mining tactics and the staff's personalities, omitting the war's horrors. The editors have added notes, plans, and photographs to enhance the personal perspective of the war's conduct at GHQ. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



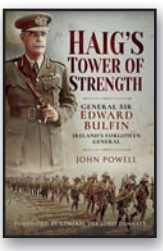
773265 **The Great War in the Argonne Forest** *French and American Battles, 1914–1918 by Richard Merry* The First World War's Argonne Forest was the site of the 1918 Meuse-Argonne offensive, the largest American operation against the Germans. However, from 1914 to 1915, French and Italian soldiers faced brutal German assaults, suffering heavy casualties. Richard Merry recounts this four-year campaign, tracing stories of those involved, including his great-uncle's correspondence. He highlights the 77th 'Liberty' Division's fight, Charles Whittlesey's 'Lost Battalion,' and Alvin York's remarkable actions, as well as the post-war aftermath of the region. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



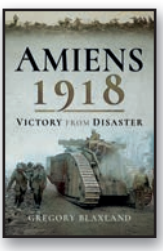
781932 **The North Irish Horse in the Great War** *by Phillip Tardif* Sent to France in August 1914, the North Irish Horse (NIH) were the first British reservist regiment to see action at Le Cateau, later fighting as rearguard on the retreat to Paris. Over four years, they participated in major battles like Ypres, Somme, and Passchendaele, contributing to the final advance to victory. The book details the regiment's actions by squadron, focusing on the officers and men, their backgrounds, motivations, and sacrifices, while contextualizing their achievements within the war and reflecting on events in Northern Ireland that affected them. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 368-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



750433 **On the Road to Victory** *The Rise of Motor Transport with the BEF on the Western Front by Michael Harrison* The Great War saw significant innovations, particularly in motor transport by the British and French armies. The challenge of moving soldiers and supplies in 1914 mirrored that of 2,400 years ago, as noted by Sun Tzu. This book, featuring many unpublished illustrations, recounts the efforts of those who made motor transport effective for the British Army on the Western Front, demonstrating how, by 1918, the lorry played a crucial role in advancing the British Army 'On the Road to Victory'. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



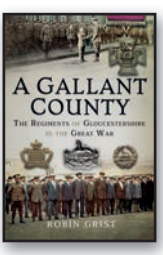
722607 **Haig's Tower of Strength** *General Sir Edward Bulfin – Ireland's Forgotten General by John Powell* This is the first biography of General Sir Edward Bulfin, who rose to high rank despite his Catholic Irish republican background. By the Great War, he was a brigade commander without attending Sandhurst or Staff College. A protégé of Buller, he made his name in the Boer War. In 1914, Haig credited him with saving the day at First Ypres and gave him 28th Division. He raised the 60th London Division and commanded a corps in Egypt, achieving success against the Turks. Despite his background, he refused Churchill's order to command the police and army in Ireland. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



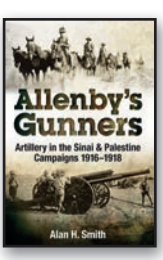
735195 **Amiens 1918** *Victory from Disaster by Gregory Blaxland* Gregory Blaxland presents a detailed account of 1918, the final year of World War I, when the balance of power shifted dramatically. With Russia out of the war, the Germans launched major offensives aimed at seizing Amiens, a key rail hub. Despite initial successes, they failed to capture it. The Allies, bolstered by American troops, counterattacked on July 18, marking a turning point. The BEF's successful attack on August 8 led to a series of Allied victories, pushing the Germans back. The book focuses on British and Dominion troops, providing a narrative and critical commentary on the war's pivotal year. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



740144 **Messines 1917** *The Anzacs in the Battle of Messines by Craig Deayton* The enemy must not get the Messines Ridge at any price. On 7 June 1917, the British Second Army launched an unprecedented attack, detonating over a million pounds of explosives beneath German positions in 19 giant mines. By day's end, one of the strongest positions on the Western Front had fallen, marking the greatest British victory in three years. For the Anzacs, it was their most significant achievement; for the New Zealand Division, their finest hour. Messines was a crucial victory for the Australians, marking a turning point after years of disaster and a test for Major General John Monash. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



736079 **A Gallant County** *The Regiments of Gloucestershire in the Great War by Robin Grist* This book details the campaigns of the Gloucestershire Regiment's sixteen infantry battalions and the 1/1st RGH, which fought on all Allied fronts during The Great War. Over 46,000 men served without charges of desertion or cowardice. The 1st Gloucesters won twenty-five Military Medals at Festubert in April 1918, a record for a single battalion. A Gallant County contrasts the mud of the Western Front, the heat of the Middle East, and the horrors of Gallipoli, using personal accounts to highlight the County's significant contribution to victory. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



71465A **Allenby's Gunners** *by Alan H Smith* Alan Smith's Allenby's Gunners recounts the role of artillery in the World War I Sinai and Palestine campaigns. After Gallipoli, a shortage of Australian gunners led to British Territorial artillery being assigned to the Australian Light Horse and New Zealand Mounted Rifle brigades. The book details the artillery war and operations from the battles of Romani and Rafa to the capture of Jerusalem and the victory at Megiddo. It highlights the challenges faced by gunners in harsh desert conditions and the crucial support from airmen of the AFC and RFC, providing a vivid account of a significant yet often overlooked campaign. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 384-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



899032 **Under the Devil's Eye** *The British Military Experience in Macedonia 1915 - 1918 by Simon Moody* The authors have researched the Salonika Campaign in detail, from the arrival of British troops in 1915 to final victory. Large numbers of British and allied troops were engaged in the strategically vital Balkans, with Salonika becoming a vast military base and over 70 miles of defensive works created. The disappointments of the British XII Corps offensive in April/May 1917 and the more successful raiding in the Struma Valley are detailed, along with first-hand accounts of life for the British Army and the roles of the Royal Flying Corps/RAF and RNAS. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



834149 **Women in the Great War** *by Stephen Wynn* The First World War was fought on two fronts: the battlefields of Europe and the Home Front, where women's efforts kept the country running. Before the war, women held jobs like domestic service and teaching, but the war thrust them into roles previously held by men, such as munitions workers, nurses, and drivers. This shift provided women with financial independence and social integration, despite unequal pay. The suffrage movement also gained momentum, and many women were reluctant to return to traditional roles after the war, leading to a new path forward for women. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 152-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



860896 **Britain's Last Tommies** *Final Memories from Soldiers of the 1914-18 War - In Their Own Words by Richard van Emden* On the centenary of the Great War, no veterans remain of the six million who served on the Western Front. Richard van Emden's twenty years of interviews with over 270 veterans create a poignant collection of their stories. Alongside their narratives, Richard shares his own memories and includes photographs of the veterans as soldiers and recent images from their lives. Britain's Last Tommies is a tribute to these remarkable men, each holding the title of the last Gallipoli veteran, last Royal Flying Corps veteran, and more. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 340-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



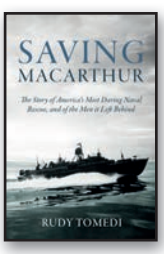
244396 **The Waffen-SS at Kharkov** *February—March 1943 by Massimiliano Afiero* At the beginning of 1943, the German armed forces faced a crisis on the southern front in Russia, with the Soviets launching offensives that pushed them back. In January, the Soviets aimed to reconquer Kharkov and destroy remaining German troops. After the encirclement of 6. Armee at Stalingrad, the loss of four armies would lead to German defeat. Commander Erich von Manstein was ordered to hold Kharkov, while SS Panzer Corps commander Paul Hausser disobeyed orders to retreat, saving two divisions. The battles for Kharkov saw the SS divisions fighting together, ultimately leading to a decisive German victory. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



243887 **The East Pomeranian Offensive, 1945** *Destruction of German forces in Pomerania and West Prussia by Ian Baxter* In early 1945, the Red Army advanced into East Prussia, pushing back German forces and preparing for the final assault on Berlin. Before this, they needed to eliminate German troops in Pomerania and West Prussia. The 2nd Byelorussian Front moved west toward Pomerania and Danzig, engaging in fierce battles that cut off the 3rd Panzer Army. Soviet forces encircled German troops, besieging Danzig and capturing key positions like Kolberg. The offensive cleared German remnants northeast of Berlin, enabling Zhukov's forces to launch the battle of Berlin on April 16, 1945. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



244372 **The Soviet Battle for Berlin, 1945** *by Ian Baxter* In the spring of 1945, during the battle of the Seelow Heights, the Red Army launched three sub-offensive operations to clear German resistance for the Berlin operation. From April 13 to 17, the 2nd Belorussian Front replaced parts of the 1st Belorussian Front and prepared for their offensive. Bitter fighting ensued as German units tried to hold their positions. On April 20, Hitler's 56th birthday, Soviet artillery began shelling Berlin. The 1st Belorussian and 1st Ukrainian Fronts encircled the city, and over one million Russian soldiers attacked the suburbs, facing around 45,000 German defenders. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



214161 **Saving MacArthur** *The Story of America's Most Daring Naval Rescue, and of the Men it Left Behind by Rudy Tomedi* A photo in the New York Times on June 10, 1942, showed naval officer John Duncan Bulkeley and his wife at a ticker tape parade, celebrating his rescue of General Douglas MacArthur from the Philippines. Their escape was global news, with both awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor. However, nearly 80 officers and men of Bulkeley's squadron were left behind, a tragic sacrifice overlooked. Saving MacArthur tells the story of Bulkeley and MacArthur's friendship, the forgotten crews of the PT boats, and their extraordinary courage amid abandonment and hardship. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



213061 **Pilots and Painted Ladies** *493rd Bomb Squadron and the Air War in the CBI by Lawrence V. Drake* Raised on a Montana farm, Vernon Drake enlisted in the Army Air Corps in 1942. Assigned to the 493rd Bomb Squadron, he piloted B-24 bombers into Burma to halt the Japanese advance and flew C-108 tankers over the Himalayas to support Allied forces. At just eighteen to twenty-five, he and his fellow airmen undertook perilous missions, often personalizing their aircraft with nose art. Lt. Drake, a talented artist, spent off-duty hours painting, contrasting his creative pursuits with the terror of combat and navigating treacherous storms while transporting explosive fuel. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



244600 **Panzer Crewman** *by Simon Forty* The German Panzerwaffe transformed warfare, breaking the stagnant strategies of World War I. With armored vehicles, close-air support, and mission command, they carved through European armies. The Panzers played a crucial role in Nazi victories and held firm in defense as losses mounted from Stalingrad to El Alamein. Despite attrition and overwhelming odds, the Panzerwaffe remained a strong defensive force. Their success stemmed not only from the tanks but also from the skilled Panzertruppen who operated, maintained, and repaired them. This Casemate Illustrated offers an introduction to the experiences of the Panzer crewman. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



211975 **Night Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe 1940–43** *by Jean-Louis Roba* On 10 May 1940, the Wehrmacht launched its assault on the West, prompting RAF Bomber Command to send night raids over German industrial centers. The Luftwaffe's inability to counter these bombers led Wolfgang Falck to establish a night fighter force. Initial trials with Bf 110s began in April, and 1. Nachtjagd. Division was formed in summer 1940. Despite chaotic early months and constant personnel shortages, the night fighter arm began achieving victories. This fully illustrated account chronicles the night fighter units of early WWII, covering campaigns, ace biographies, and technological developments. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



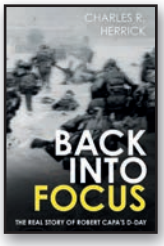
244310 **Japan Runs Wild, 1942–1943** *by Peter Harmsen* In early 1942, the Japanese Army and Navy advanced throughout the Asia Pacific, humiliating US, British, and Dutch forces. They conquered an area larger than Hitler's empire, leaving Hawaiians and Australians fearing a future under Hirohito. By late 1943, the tide had turned as an American-led military machine forced Japan into a defensive battle. Japan Runs Wild, 1942-1943 by Peter Harmsen details this transformation, continuing the narrative from Storm Clouds over the Pacific, 1931-1941, and providing a comprehensive view of World War Two in the Asia Pacific, emphasizing the Japanese-American struggle and the role of China. *Casemate,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



213189 **The Mighty A: The Short, Heroic Life of the USS Atlanta (CL-51)** *America's First Warship Commissioned After Pearl Harbor by David F. Winkler* Before the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the U.S. Navy recognized its surface fleet's vulnerability to air attacks from drone aircraft. This led to the creation of a new warship class, starting with USS Atlanta. The Pearl Harbor attack shocked the nation, and Atlanta's commissioning on Christmas Eve 1941 became a rallying point. Captain Samuel Jenkins had weeks to prepare nearly 700 inexperienced sailors. Atlanta fought bravely in the Battle of Midway and Guadalcanal, earning five battle stars and a Presidential Unit Citation. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



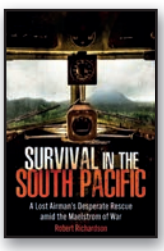
244877 **From the Realm of a Dying Sun** *Volume I - IV. SS-Panzerkorps and the Battles for Warsaw, July–November 1944 by Douglas E Nash Sr* During World War Two, the Waffen-SS expanded from two divisions in 1940 to 38 by the war's end, with over 900,000 men. Heinrich Himmler created his own SS corps and army headquarters, including the IV SS-Panzerkorps, activated in July 1944. This corps fought key battles on the Eastern Front, including Warsaw and the defense of Vienna, and surrendered to U.S. forces in May 1945. Renowned for its tenacity and lethality, Gille's corps remained one of the Third Reich's most reliable formations until the end. *Casemate,* Paperback, 541-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



244730 **Back into Focus** *The Real Story of Robert Capa's D-Day by Charles R. Herrick* Although Capa's Falling Soldier image from the Spanish Civil War is known to be staged, his later work has not been critically examined. This book establishes the facts behind his D-Day adventures and the images he produced. It scrutinizes Capa's fictionalized account in Slightly Out of Focus, revealing exaggerations and omissions. Using official SHAEF files and witness accounts, it details the actual events, showing he landed almost two hours later than claimed. It also analyzes how many images were misinterpreted and discusses the impact of censorship on the narrative. *Casemate,* Hardback, 384-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



244198 **MacArthur's Bloody Butchers** *Company G, 163rd Infantry Regiment, in the Pacific War by Brian Bruce* An account of Company G of the 163rd Infantry Regiment, 41st Division, U.S. Army, during World War II in the Pacific. The narrative follows the company from training in the Pacific Northwest to Australia, New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan. Each action is described at divisional, regimental, battalion, company, and individual levels, illustrating how strategies affected soldiers. The book features stories of men like Jack Anderson, Doyle Bruce, Bruce Baird, and Hargis Westerfield, combining personal experiences with military history for a complete picture of one company's war. *Casemate,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



244150 **Survival in the South Pacific** *A Lost Airman's Desperate Rescue amid the Maelstrom of War by Robert Richardson* In September 1943, as America advanced from Guadalcanal, a young airman was lost over the South Pacific on what was expected to be a routine flight. Examining that loss and the rescue attempt on a remote island, Survival in the South Pacific explores the themes of the Pacific War. Lieutenant Leonard Richardson and his comrades were swept from their homes, trained for war, and sent to distant territories. The book presents individual stories of Allied and Japanese forces, as well as the indigenous islanders, offering a new perspective on the Pacific War. *Casemate,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



243719 **Fury and Ice** *Greenland, the United States and Germany in World War II by Peter Harmsen* Wartime interest in Greenland stemmed from its strategic position for weather predictions in Europe. A notable forecast in June 1944 influenced the Normandy invasion. The Germans recognized Greenland's meteorological value, attempting to establish weather stations, leading to a cat-and-mouse game with US Coast Guard and Scandinavian adventurers. Meanwhile, the US built harbors and air bases, making Greenland crucial for transatlantic supply routes. Tragic incidents included the sinking of the SS Dorchester in 1942 and the crash-landing of the "lost squadron" on a glacier. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



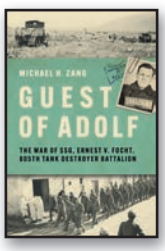
244570 **Building for War** *The Epic Saga of the Civilian Contractors and Marines of Wake Island in World War II by Bonita L. Gilbert* This researched work tells the story of the Depression-era civilian contractors who came to Wake Island in 1941 to build a U.S. Navy air station. Author Gilbert charts their progress as they construct runways for B-17s while war looms. After the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the isolated Marine garrison and civilian volunteers fought back but were eventually overwhelmed. Many were taken prisoner, with some later massacred. Written by the descendants of those civilians, Building for War reveals their overlooked story. *Casemate,* Paperback, 400-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



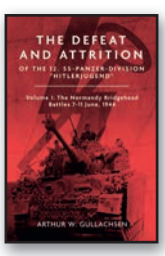
244525 **Pearl** *December 7, 1941 by Daniel Allen Butler* What happened at Pearl Harbor? The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor is a pivotal moment that changed history. Nearly eight decades later, it remains widely known yet poorly understood. How did Japan and the U.S. collide on that fateful morning? Pearl: December 7, 1941 tells the story of how these two nations let peace slip away, leading to the attack that killed 2,403 and wounded 1,178. It explores the blunders of leaders on both sides, revealing the arrogance and errors that led to war, and takes readers into the heart of the attack, showcasing the heroism and struggles of those involved. *Casemate,* Paperback, 360-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



240060 **Never a Dull Moment** *The 80th Airborne Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion in World War II by LTC Arthur 'Ben' Powers (Ret)* Most modern narratives glamorize WWII airborne soldiers, often overlooking glider forces, which played a critical role in airborne warfare. The 80th AAA Battalion, a glider unit, provided antiaircraft and antitank support to infantry regiments in Italy, Normandy, Holland, and the Battle of the Bulge, participating in Operation Neptune and Operation Market Garden. As a hybrid unit, they fought alongside parachute and glider infantry, delivering direct fire support with 57mm/6 pounder cannons, engaging the enemy face to face. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



244556 **Guest of Adolf** *The War of SSG Ernest V. Focht, 805th Tank Destroyer Battalion by Michael H. Zang* "I was a guest of Adolf!" This was Ernest Focht's response when asked about his wartime experience. Born in Tyrone, Pennsylvania, he was drafted into the Pennsylvania Army National Guard in April 1941 and assigned to the 105th Infantry Battalion. After training, he was deployed to North Africa in January 1943. Captured in February 1943, he remained a POW until May 1945, enduring 27 months in five camps and forced marches during the harsh winter. This book uses his diaries and letters to provide insight into the 805th Tank Destroyer Battalion and POW experiences. *Casemate,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



243474 **The Defeat and Attrition of the 12. SS-Panzer-Division "Hitlerjugend"** *Volume I: The Normandy Bridgehead Battles 7–11 June 1944 by Dr. Arthur W. Gullachsen PhD, FRHistS* Following the Normandy invasion on 6 June 1944, Heersgruppe B under Generalfeldmarschall Erwin Rommel rushed reserves, including the 12. SS-Panzer-Division Hitlerjugend, to crush the Allied bridgehead. From 7-11 June, this division aimed to seize battlefield initiative but was ultimately defeated by a strong Allied defense. This volume studies the combat in the eastern sector of the Normandy Bridgehead, analyzing key battles, tactical doctrines, and war crimes, with detailed appendices on personnel and losses. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



243450 **Fortress Britain 1940** *Britain's Unsung and Secret Defences on Land, Sea and in the Air by Andrew Chatterton* Alone, unprepared, and weak—these words describe Britain's position in 1940, but the reality was different. Britain had the world's most powerful navy and a strong RAF operating as part of a coordinated plan. The post-Dunkirk British Army was better armed than often portrayed, supported by the Home Guard and thousands in secret roles ready to fight an invasion. Despite the narrative of isolation, Britain had a powerful empire and allies that would have played a crucial role had Germany invaded, a fact often overlooked in historical accounts. *Casemate,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



244112 **Betting Against America** *The Axis Powers' Views of the United States by Harry Yeide* Why did Axis countries go to war against America? This analysis by a seasoned intelligence officer, based on German, Italian, and Japanese sources, examines the leaders' perspectives leading to war with America and the conflict's progression. It highlights Japan's strategic thinking from the Russo-Japanese War, its challenges in China, and Germany's early views under Hitler, who underestimated America. The study also includes insights from OSS reports, MI-6 memos, and Italian Foreign Minister Ciano's diary, which reveals the dynamics of inter-Axis relations. *Casemate,* Hardback, 496-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



X31165 **The Siege of Leningrad** *Then and Now by Daniel Taylor* The siege of Leningrad was the longest and deadliest in history, lasting nearly 900 days from late August 1941 to late January 1944. Over one million of the city's three million residents perished from cold, disease, starvation, and bombardment. The severe winter of 1941-42 was the worst, with food rations dropping to just over three ounces of bread per person daily, and regular supplies of water, fuel, and electricity ceased. This suffering earned Leningrad the title of 'Hero City of the Soviet Union'. This book is based on an article in issue 123 of After the Battle magazine by Karel Margry and Ron Hogg. *After the Battle,* Hardback, 96-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X31219 **Nordhausen Concentration Camp** *Then and Now by Daniel Taylor* In the history of Nazi concentration camps, 'Dora-Mittelbau' at Nordhausen stands out for its wretchedness. Located in the Harz mountains, it housed thousands of slave workers for the Mittelwerk factory, producing Germany's secret weapons: the V1 bomb, V2 rocket, and jet engines. Over 60,000 prisoners were sent there from 1943 to 1945, with 20,000 perishing under horrific conditions. The camp's history culminated in the Gardelegen massacre on April 13, 1945, where 1,016 inmates were killed by SS guards. Karel Margry details these events, illustrated with Then and Now photographs. *After the Battle,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X57912 **Battle of Britain Attack of the Eagles** *13 August 1940 – 18 August 1940 by Dilip Sarkar* In this unprecedented series on the Battle of Britain, historian Dilip Sarkar investigates the aerial conflict of summer 1940 from all sides, acknowledging the roles of Bomber and Coastal Commands alongside Fighter Command. In the third volume, Battle of Britain: Attack of the Eagles, he examines the fighting from 13 to 18 August 1940, starting with 'Eagle Day' and the Luftwaffe's 'Eagle Attack.' Through extensive research and first-hand accounts, Sarkar challenges myths and provides a comprehensive account of this epic air battle. *Air World,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



06799A **Focke-Wulf Fw 190A to G** *BMW-engined Series by Martin Derry* The Focke-Wulf Fw 190 was the Luftwaffe's most outstanding piston-engine fighter of World War II, dominating European skies after its 1941 introduction. Continuous development kept it at the forefront in Northern Europe, the Mediterranean, and the Eastern Front, earning respect from Allied pilots. Designed as a fighter, the BMW 801-powered Fw 190 sub-types excelled in various roles, including day and night fighter-bomber, ground attack, reconnaissance, and trainer. It also served in the Hungarian and Turkish Air Forces and was rebuilt for the French post-war. *Air World,* Paperback, 96-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



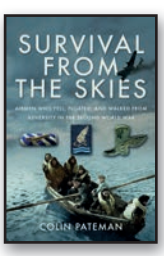
213655 **The Belgian RAF Pilot Who Defied the Gestapo** *The Fearless Baron de Selys Longchamps by Marc Audrit* In a breathtaking moment lasting less than ten seconds, Jean de Selys Longchamps etched his name in history on 20 January 1943, when he piloted his Hawker Typhoon to strafe the Gestapo's headquarters in Brussels, igniting enthusiasm among the occupied Belgian populace. This biography aims to clear the myths surrounding this audacious raid, using sources from the de Selys Longchamps family's archives, including his logbook, journals, and photo albums, along with testimonials and an exhaustive bibliography, illuminating one of World War II's remarkable narratives. *Air World,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



X59862 **Spitfire Groundcrew Under Fire** *An RAF 'Erk's' War from the Battle of Britain to D-Day and Operation Bodenplatte by Mark Hillier* The daring exploits of fighter pilots often overshadow the vital role of groundcrew, who kept aircraft flying and shared in the glory. Joe Roddis recounts his experiences from his first wartime posting at St Eval in July 1940 through the intense Battle of Britain, detailing the pressures faced by groundcrew as they prepared Spitfires under enemy fire. His story follows his squadron's movements, involvement in D-Day, and culminates in the Luftwaffe's last desperate offensive, with a personal touch from a post-war reunion. *Air World,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213654 **Battle of Britain Target London** *7 September 1940 – 17 September 1940 by Dilip Sarkar MBE* In this unprecedented series on the Battle of Britain, historian Dilip Sarkar investigates the aerial conflict of summer 1940 from all sides, acknowledging the roles of Bomber and Coastal Commands alongside Fighter Command. In the fifth volume, Battle of Britain: Target London, he examines the fighting from 7 to 17 September 1940, focusing on the Luftwaffe's shift to bombing London. Sarkar challenges popular narratives, analyzing key events and their implications, drawing on extensive research and first-hand accounts to provide a comprehensive account of this epic air battle. *Air World,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



213661 **Survival From the Skies** *Airmen who Fell, Floated, and Walked from Adversity in the Second World War by Colin Pateman* Many remarkable stories exist of men who survived the loss of their aircraft in World War II, often becoming members of the Caterpillar, Goldfish, or Late Arrivals clubs, and the Guinea Pig Club, reserved for those operated on by Sir Archibald McIndoe. This collection features over twenty accounts, including Captain R.L. Morrison, who survived being shot down in North Africa, and Flight Lieutenant Charles Parish, who swam seven miles to safety after his Wellington bomber was downed. Their tales of survival and bravery span various theaters of war. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



213660 **Story of the Spitfire** *An Operational and Combat History by Ken Delve* To many, the Supermarine Spitfire was Britain's savior during the Battle of Britain and a symbol of WWII air combat. The Story of the Spitfire offers an appraisal of this aircraft, focusing on its capabilities and the tactics of its pilots. Using official reports and pilot recollections, Ken Delve provides insight into the Spitfire's combat career. Despite initial issues, Fighter Command pilots were impressed with its speed and firepower. By 1944, the Spitfire was used as a fighter-bomber, adapting to new challenges. The Spitfire continued to see action until 1948, with around seventy airworthy today. *Air World,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



07320B **Escape From Hitler's Reich** *Amazing Stories of PoW Escapes by Allied Airmen in WW2 by Martin W Bowman* From 1942 until the end of the war in Europe, RAF Bomber Command and the U.S. 8th and 15th Air Forces conducted a relentless bombing offensive against the Third Reich, suffering heavy aircraft and crew casualties. For those who survived the initial onslaught, baling out over enemy territory offered a slim chance of survival. Many faced capture and imprisonment in Hitler's notorious camps, where escape became a constant goal. Aviation historian Martin Bowman uses first-hand accounts to recount the air battles and the personal campaigns of airmen striving for freedom. *Air World,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



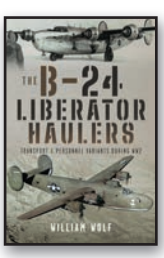
212184 **Spitfire Pilot Air Commodore Geoffrey Stephenson** *The Biography of the Pilot of Duxford's Spitfire Mk.I N3200 by John Shields* Under cloudless blue skies, the Oakwood Cemetery Annex in Montgomery, Alabama, hosts the largest Commonwealth War Graves Commission cemetery in the U.S., primarily for young RAF trainee pilots from WWII. Among them lies Air Commodore Geoffrey Stephenson CBE, who died in 1954. This book explores his life, from joining the RAF in 1928 alongside Douglas Bader to commanding 19 Squadron during the Battle of Dunkirk, his five years as a POW at Colditz, and his tragic last flight in 1954. Stephenson's legacy endures through the restored Spitfire Mk.I N3200. *Air World,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



213543 **The Death of Prince George, Duke of Kent, 1942** *A New Investigation to Find the Truth by M S Morgan* On 25 August 1942, a Short Sunderland flying boat took off from RAF Invergordon, bound for Iceland with 15 passengers, including Air Commodore HRH Prince George, The Duke of Kent. Disaster struck when it crashed into Eagle's Rock, killing everyone except the rear gunner. A Court of Inquiry blamed pilot error, but evidence has since vanished, raising questions about the crash's true cause. The author, a former police investigator, explores the missing documents and various conspiracy theories, seeking to uncover the truth behind this tragic event. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



X81436 **Aces at Kursk** *The Battle for Aerial Supremacy on the Eastern Front, 1943 by Christopher A Lawrence* The Battle of Kursk in July 1943 was the largest tank battle in history and a decisive Russian victory that ended German offensive capability on the Eastern Front. While much focus has been on tank engagements, an intense air battle unfolded overhead, involving around 1,100 German aircraft and over 1,600 Soviet planes. The first day saw 2,387 German sorties and 1,688 Soviet sorties, resulting in significant losses. Aces at Kursk analyzes this crucial air battle, featuring top aces from both sides and the massive ground attack efforts that shaped the war's outcome. *Air World,* Hardback, 432-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



03161A **The B-24 Liberator Haulers** *Transport and Personnel Variants During WW2 by William Wolf* The B-24 Liberator is known for its role in the Allies' bombing campaigns during World War II, but its use as a passenger carrier is less recognized yet equally significant. With more interior space than the B-17, the B-24 was converted for early diplomatic missions and extensively flown by the Atlantic Ferry Organization. The C-87, a B-24 derivative, was designed for cargo transport, carrying six tons of cargo and operated by the US Ferrying Command. Additionally, C-109s were fuel tankers for B-29s, and conventional B-24s were converted to transport supplies to troops in France after D-Day. *Air World,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



212181 **One of Our Pilots is Safe** *A Battle of France Airman's Story of Survival and Road to Recovery by William Simpson* On 10 May 1940, Hitler's forces invaded France and the Low Countries, ending the Phoney War. Flight Lieutenant William Simpson of the RAF's Advanced Air Striking Force took off to attack enemy transport near Junglinster. During the mission, they faced heavy anti-aircraft fire, scoring hits but sustaining severe damage. Simpson was rescued from a burning cockpit, suffering critical injuries. After extensive treatment in French hospitals, he was repatriated and underwent reconstructive surgery in Britain, sharing his journey in One of Our Pilot's Is Safe. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



212162 **The Death of Guy Gibson** *Who, or What, Killed the Dambuster VC by M S Morgan* On the night of 19/20 September 1944, 227 Avro Lancasters and ten de Havilland Mosquitoes attacked Mönchengladbach and Rheydt, led by Wing Commander Guy Penrose Gibson VC, DSO & Bar, flying Mosquito KB627. At just 26, Gibson was a renowned Allied aviator, famous for the Dambusters Raid. Despite being entitled to a less active role, he returned to flying duties. The raid succeeded, but on the return leg, Gibson's Mosquito crashed in Steenbergen, killing both men. The cause remains a mystery, raising questions of enemy fire, mechanical failure, or pilot error. The author investigates this enigma. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X57967 **Battle of Britain Airfields Under Attack** *19 August 1940 – 6 September 1940 by Dilip Sarkar* In this unprecedented series on the Battle of Britain, historian Dilip Sarkar investigates the aerial conflict of summer 1940 from all sides, acknowledging the roles of Bomber and Coastal Commands alongside Fighter Command. In the fourth volume, Battle of Britain: Airfields Under Attack, he examines the fighting from 19 August to 6 September 1940, highlighting the Luftwaffe's intensified bombing of 11 Group airfields and the tensions between Fighter Command's groups, including Squadron Leader Douglas Bader's controversial tactics. *Air World,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X57264 **I Worked on Spitfires** *The Memoirs of a Member of RAF Groundcrew and his Part in the Victory in Europe by Ronald L Chapman* On the night of 7 September 1940, Ron Chapman's life changed with the start of Hitler's Blitz on London. Shocked by the destruction, he joined the RAF and was posted to 485 (New Zealand) Squadron. After three weeks, he moved to 341 (Free French) Squadron, part of 84 Group, led by Commandant René Mouchotte. His memoirs provide insight into the groundcrew's role in the fighter unit and the Free French squadrons. Following the D-Day invasion, Ron's story tracks 145 Wing's battles across Europe until the war's end, highlighting a crucial part of RAF history. *Air World,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



106126 **Battle of Britain Spitfire Ace** *The Life and Loss of One of The Few, Flight Lieutenant William Henry Nelson DFC by Peter J Usher* Battle of Britain Spitfire Ace tells the story of William Henry Nelson, a young Canadian Jew who became a Spitfire pilot during WWII, and his wife Marjorie, who became a widow shortly after their son was born. Based on letters and diaries, the narrative spans from Montreal to England, detailing Nelson's rise as a combat pilot and his tragic fate. Marjorie's struggles in Canada and her later life with their son Bill, who learns about his father's legacy, are also explored, revealing the impact of Nelson's identity and experiences. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



08017A **The RAF's Youngest Bomber Pilot of WW2** *The Story of Flight Lieutenant Brian Slade DFC, Lancaster Pilot and Pathfinder by Graham Waterton* Having left grammar school before his 16th birthday, Brian Slade falsified his age to become a pilot. By 17, he was awarded his 'wings' and began a remarkable wartime career. Posted to his first squadron, he flew the Vickers Wellington and gained the nickname 'The Boy Slade'. Before turning 18, he completed thirty-four operations, including three 1,000 bomber raids, earning the Distinguished Flying Cross. Brian volunteered for a second tour with 83 Squadron, marking targets in key raids until his Lancaster was shot down over Berlin in 1943. *Air World,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



07146A **RAF Hawkinge** *The RAF's Wartime Frontline Airfield; From Dunkirk to the Battle of Britain and D-Day by Anthony J Moor* The airfield at Hawkinge in Kent was on the frontline during WWII, but its military aviation history began in WWI when it was requisitioned by the Royal Flying Corps in 1915. Initially named Folkestone Field, it became a base for transporting aircraft and supplies. After RAF reorganization in 1923, it evolved into a training base. During WWII, it served as a Fighter Station, providing crucial air cover during the Battle of France and the Dunkirk evacuation. Despite Luftwaffe attacks, it remained operational until its closure in 1945. *Air World,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



798480 **'Sailor' Malan – Freedom Fighter** *The Inspirational Story of a Spitfire Ace by Dilip Sarkar MBE* Adolph Gysbert Malan was born in Wellington, South Africa. At fourteen, he became an officer cadet in the South African Merchant Navy and later joined the Royal Navy Reserve. At twenty-five, he applied for a Short Service Commission in the RAF, becoming a fighter pilot known as 'Sailor'. Malan distinguished himself in the Battle of Barking Creek and over Dunkirk, accumulating aerial victories. He commanded 74 Squadron during the Battle of Britain and later led a Spitfire wing. After the war, he opposed Apartheid, founding the 'Torch Commando'. Malan died in 1963 at fifty-two. *Air World,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X65610 **My Flying Boat War** *Survival and Success over the Atlantic, Mediterranean and Pacific in WW2 by Wing Commander 'Vic' Hodgkinson DFC, RAAF* Wing Commander Vic Hodgkinson DFC served in the Royal Australian Air Force during World War II, starting in 1939 as a founding member of 10 Squadron RAAF. The squadron was loaned to the RAF in early 1940, playing a crucial role in the Battle of the Atlantic. Vic participated in air-sea rescues and survived a crash in the Irish Sea. After serving in the Mediterranean, he returned to the Atlantic, engaging in battles against enemy aircraft. This is Vic's remarkable story, told in his own words. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



X21333 **The Petlyakov Pe-2** *Stalin's Successful Red Air Force Light Bomber by Peter C. Smith* During World War II, the Soviet Union's Petlyakov Pe-2 Peshka dive-bomber was notable for its speed, rivaling most fighter aircraft. Initially designed as a high-altitude fighter, its role shifted to dive-bomber due to the success of German Stukas. The Pe-2 became the primary dive-bomber for the Soviet VVS and Naval service, with over 11,000 built by 1945. It played a crucial role in the Soviet counter-offensive leading to Berlin's fall and in the Manchurian campaign against Japan. This book is the definitive record of the Pe-2, featuring official sources and numerous photographs. *Air World,* Paperback, 456-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



07979A **Secret Operations Over Occupied Europe** *One RAF Crew's Story of Clandestine Missions, Being Shot Down, Escape and Capture by Nigel S Atkins* In 1943, seven young airmen from England, Argentina, and Canada formed an RAF crew under Flight Lieutenant Peter Bartter, tasked with perilous missions over Occupied Europe. After flying for 138 Squadron, they were seconded to 624 Squadron in North Africa. Their final mission ended in tragedy when their Halifax was shot down in Denmark. While the officers evaded capture, the NCOs were imprisoned in Stalag IV-B. This book traces their journey from recruitment to post-war lives, highlighting new friendships formed decades later. *Air World,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X36931 **Combat in the Stratosphere** *Extreme Altitude Aircraft in Action During WW2 by Steven Taylor* In the summer of 1940, new German aircraft began appearing over the British Isles, flying at altitudes of 40,000 feet and higher—beyond the reach of the RAF. These were the Junkers Ju 86P, the first operational combat aircraft with a pressurized cabin, marking a new era in aerial warfare. Combat in the Stratosphere explores the development and operational history of high-altitude aircraft during World War II, focusing on the men who flew them and the physical challenges they faced, drawing on a range of sources, including combat reports and firsthand accounts. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X44394 **Marshal of the Royal Air Force Sir Charles Portal** *One of the Greatest Allied Leaders of WW2 by Richard Michael Milburn* Charles Frederick Algernon Portal, born in 1893 in Hungerford, England, enlisted as a dispatch rider in WWI, quickly gaining a commission and transferring to the Royal Flying Corps. A courageous leader, he earned a DSO and Bar. By WWII, he was Chief of Air Staff, directing UK strategy from 1940 to 1945. General Eisenhower called him 'Britain's greatest wartime leader.' Despite his achievements and accolades, Portal remains largely unknown, having avoided self-promotion. Wing Commander Rich Milburn's biography reveals his significant role in Allied victory. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



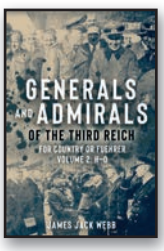
X51026 **Polish Air Force Fighter Aircraft, 1940-1942** *From the Battle of France to the Dieppe Raid by Peter Sikora* In September 1939, Polish fighter pilots faced the overwhelming aerial might of Germany and the Soviet Union, claiming over 120 enemy aircraft destroyed. Reborn in France, they fought with more experience against the same foes, though flying different aircraft. During the Battle of Britain, 145 Polish pilots, the largest non-British contingent in Fighter Command, destroyed 202 enemy aircraft. This book details the journey of Polish squadrons from the Battle of France to the Dieppe Raid, highlighting their skills and experiences in the early years of World War II. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X35613 **The Hurricane Pilot Who Became a Gestapo Agent** *The Betrayal and Treachery of an RAF Sergeant by M J Morgan* Tucked away in the Museum for Transport and Technology in Berlin is a photograph of a Hawker Hurricane, taken before the museum was destroyed in a 1943 RAF bombing raid. The image sparked the author's investigation into Augustin P?eu?il, the Hurricane's last RAF pilot. A Czechoslovakian aviator, he fled to Britain to fight against Hitler but was reported missing in 1941. However, he survived, landing the Hurricane in Belgium, where he betrayed the Resistance to the Gestapo. His story, one of treachery, ended with his execution for High Treason in 1947. *Air World,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X52658 **Mosquito Intruders - Target Burma** *The RAF's Daring Low-Level Mosquito Operations by Jeremy Walsh* The exploits of the Mosquito crews in Burma, skimming low and fast to their targets, are legendary. Only five RAF squadrons flew these operations. Mosquito Intruders – Target Burma explores the achievements and costs to the men involved. Starting in mid-1943, the story details the delivery of the de Havilland Mosquito FB VI to India and the training of crews to operate it under challenging conditions. Using diaries and first-hand accounts, the book recounts the three-year campaign to help force the Japanese out of Burma, highlighting the bravery of the airmen who felt forgotten. *Air World,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



715167 **Generals and Admirals of the Third Reich - Volume 2: H–O** *For Country or Fuehrer by James "Jack" Webb* This second volume of a three-volume set provides concise biographical information for generals and admirals of the Third Reich with surnames between H and O. It covers all branches of service, offering a scholarly overview of each individual, including personal details, unit attachments, and medals awarded, serving as a reference for World War II researchers and historians. Additionally, it includes detailed appendices on Reichsheer Generals and Reichsmarine Admirals, 1921–35, featuring many senior officers who are under-documented in English. *Casemate Academic,* Hardback, 360-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



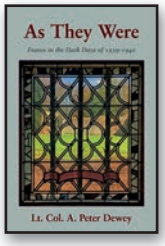
07882A **Voices from the Past: Channel Islands Invaded** *The German Attack on the British Isles in 1940 told through Eyewitness Accounts, Newspaper Reports, Parliamentary Debates, Memoirs and Diaries by Simon Hamon* In the summer of 1940, the British Isles faced the threat of the German war machine, while the Channel Islands, close to France, were left vulnerable. Abandoning British territory was unthinkable, yet defense was impractical, leading to an evacuation for those who wished to leave. This story recounts the chaotic evacuation, the loss of homes and families, the German bombing, and the early days of occupation, told through memoirs, letters, and local accounts. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



215400 **An O.S.S. Secret Agent Behind Enemy Lines** *The Second World War Exploits of Lieutenant Leif Bangsbøll by Brook G Bangsbøll* More than a Viking call to arms, An O.S.S. Secret Agent Behind Enemy Lines chronicles the life of Leif Bangsboll up to World War II. Compiled by his son, the book details Bangsboll's journey from Danish sailor to Norwegian aviator, American serviceman, Green Beret, and O.S.S. secret agent. After training at Camp X, he parachuted into Denmark to lead the Resistance, training fighters and sabotaging German forces. His bravery earned him the Distinguished Service Cross and the Danish Royal Knights Order of King Christian X. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 344-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213399 **Dad's Army Goes to War** *The Cast and their Real Wartime Service by Melody Foreman* For decades, the classic BBC comedy Dad's Army has entertained millions. However, the farcical antics of Walmington-on-Sea's Home Guard platoon mask the true military service of many cast members. Writer Jimmy Perry, who joined the Home Guard at 16, drew inspiration from his experiences. Clive Dunn's Lance Corporal Jones was based on a soldier Perry knew. David Croft's time in North Africa influenced the show's calamities. Actors like Arnold Ridley and John Laurie, both war heroes, contributed to the show's success, understanding that laughter is the ultimate triumph. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



213566 **As they Were** *France in the Dark Days of 1939-1940 by Lt. Col. A. Peter Dewey* As They Were offers an evocative glimpse of France during the "phony war" period between the September 1, 1939 German invasion of Poland and the Nazi attack on the Netherlands, Belgium, and France in May 1940. A. Peter Dewey, a young reporter for the Chicago Daily News, chronicled daily life in Paris as citizens, caught between their familiar world and the looming war, tried to maintain equilibrium. Fluent in French, Dewey considered France his true home; his parents had restored the abandoned Abbaye de Sainte-Marie in Normandy, which was seized by the Nazis and later reclaimed. *Bauhan Publishing,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$22~~ **$15.5**



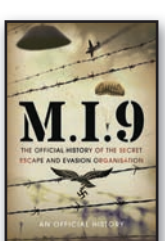
213291 **The Messerschmitt Bf 110 Story** *by Jan Forsgren* The Messerschmitt Bf 110 (Me 110), a capable twin-engined destroyer, fighter-bomber, and night fighter, was considered by Hermann Goering to be the best of the Luftwaffe's offensive fighters. Drawing on pilots' recollections and histories of key units and non-Luftwaffe operators, 'The Messerschmitt Bf 110 Story' details the aircraft's service in Poland, the Battle of Britain, North Africa, and the Eastern Front. It includes technical analysis of its design and performance compared to competitors like the Focke-Wulf Fw 57 and Henschel Hs 124, as well as opponents like the Potez 630/631 and Polish PZL.38. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$42~~ **$29.5**



213663 **Behind the Wire: The Road to Oflag VIIB Eichstätt** *The PoW Diaries of Captain John Blomfield Dixon, 1940-45 by Paul Johnson* Diaries and letters from WWII service personnel are numerous, but John Blomfield Dixon's detailed accounts stand out. After joining the Territorial Army in 1938, he was commissioned and captured during the Battle of Cassel. Following his death in 2013, his family discovered scrapbooks and documents revealing his experiences during captivity, including food shortages, thoughts of home, and escape attempts. The book combines his writings with official records, offering a vivid picture of life at Oflag VIIB and memorializing his service. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



213392 **Spying for Hitler** *Nazis Who Infiltrated America by Norman Ridley* When Hitler sought recognition in the early Weimar years, he focused on consolidating power in Germany, largely ignoring the U.S. despite its economic influence. Even after the Nazis took over in 1933, Hitler viewed American culture through Hollywood stereotypes. However, German intelligence recognized American power and continued espionage efforts, aiming to influence U.S. policy. Spying for Hitler details German espionage in the U.S. during the 1930s and 1940s, including agent training, operations, and the FBI's evolving response to threats like the Griebl-Lonkowski spy ring and Operation Pastorius. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



212188 **M.I.9** *The Official History of the Secret Escape and Evasion Organisation by An Official History* During WWII, British servicemen were trained by M.I.9, a military intelligence unit established in 1939, to evade capture or escape if captured. M.I.9's success led to about 35,000 Allied personnel escaping or evading capture. This book documents the unit's organization, the lectures given to over half a million men, and the secret equipment provided, like silk maps and escape kits. It shares fascinating stories of escapes, including clever disguises and local assistance, revealing how troops learned to navigate enemy territory and communicate secretly. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



212185 **Hitler's Heroes During Operation Barbarossa** *Knight's Cross Generals on the Eastern Front, 22 June–5 December 1941 by Jeremy Dixon* This study examines the generals promoted during Hitler's early assault on the Soviet Union who received the Knight's Cross. Covering Operation Barbarossa to Hitler's defensive stance due to winter, it details 178 generals awarded the Knight's Cross, including General der Artillerie Erich Marcks, who was wounded on the day of his award, and General der Infanterie Ernst Schroth, involved in the Brest-Litvosk attack. Each entry includes details of the award, rank, command, and post-war life, complemented by numerous photographs. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



797643 **First Burma Campaign** *The Japanese Conquest of 1942 by Colonel E C V Foucar MC* Shortly after British and Indian forces withdrew from Burma in 1942, Colonel E.C.V. Foucar MC was tasked with gathering documentary material from officers involved in the First Burma Campaign and writing an account for the Director of Military Training. This narrative details the challenging conditions faced by the British as war loomed in 1940-41, the Japanese assault in January 1942, the disaster at Sittang Bridge, the evacuation of Rangoon, and the desperate march to India as troops battled starvation and the elements. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



03621A **Proposed Airborne Assaults in the Liberation of Europe** *Cancelled Allied Plans from the Falaise Pocket to Operation Market Garden by James Daly* The fighting in the Falaise-Argentan Pocket in August 1944 marked the last major battle of the Normandy campaign, with many German soldiers escaping through the Falaise Gap. As the Allies pursued, planners considered further airborne operations: Lucky Strike aimed to capture bridges near Rouen, Transfigure sought to cut German retreat lines across the Seine, and Axehead planned to establish an air-head on the Seine's eastern bank. However, these operations were ultimately canceled as Allied forces reached the zones first. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X52351 **Battle of Stalingrad** *The Beginning of the End for Hitler in the East by Dmitry Degtev* The Battle of Stalingrad was the bloodiest of World War II, with around 2 million casualties over five months. Its strategic position on the River Volga meant controlling it was crucial for access to Caucasus oil. The author argues that both Hitler and Stalin lost sight of the campaign's real objectives, with Stalingrad becoming an end in itself. The German operation was vast but poorly planned, while Stalin's order 'Not a step back!' led to increased defections. This study offers a graphic chronicle of the battle from both sides, using previously unpublished material. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



X33343 **Hitler's British Nazis** *The Hidden Story of the Fascist Movement in the UK by Norman Ridley* Following World War I, many countries faced economic decline, leading to unrest and the rise of militaristic leaders like Mussolini and Hitler. Fascism gained traction in the UK, particularly among the elite, as explored in Hitler's British Nazis. The book traces the evolution of extreme right-wing opinion from the early 20th century to WWII, analyzing early fascist movements, the impact of the 1930s economic crisis, and the influence of figures like Oswald Mosley, the Mitford sisters, and King Edward VIII on British fascism. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



212187 **Tunnelling Commander on the Western Front** *Major Alexander Sanderson DSO, MC & Bar in Two World Wars by Myles Sanderson* Major Alexander Sanderson DSO, MC & Bar, MiD was a skilled mining engineer on the Western Front in WWI. This biography by his grandson details his technical war efforts with the 3rd Australian Tunnelling Company near Lens, France. A New Zealand-born student, he became an underground goldmine manager and joined the Army, abandoning a cattle station claim. Sanderson earned two Military Crosses for his bravery in battle and later managed repairs to the London Underground during WWII, showcasing his exceptional tunneling skills. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$54.95~~ **$38.5**



110857 **SOE in The Netherlands** *The Special Operations Executive's Dutch Section in WW2 by An Official History* Until 1943, resistance to the German occupation of The Netherlands was minimal, with small opposition groups lacking coordination. As German measures intensified, urban resistance grew but faced challenges due to poor security. In 1941, the SOE's N Section began sending agents to the Netherlands, but lax discipline led to many captures and executions. Despite failures, they coordinated groups, maintained UK communications, and trained citizens in resistance tactics. This official account details SOE operations and the underground movement's establishment. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



07846A **Death March Escape** *The Remarkable Story of a Man Who Twice Escaped the Nazi Holocaust by Jack J Hersch* In June 1944, the Nazis shipped eighteen-year-old Dave Hersch from Dej, Hungary, to Mauthausen Concentration Camp. After ten months in the granite mines, he weighed less than 80 lbs. Forced on a death march to Gunskirchen, Dave escaped twice, defying the odds. Years after his father's death, Jack discovers a photograph of Dave on the Mauthausen Memorial's website, prompting a personal journey to uncover hidden truths about his father's harrowing experiences in the camps, exploring the unimaginable struggles for survival during the Holocaust. *Frontline Books,* Paperback, 304-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



X37433 **Proposed Airborne Assaults during Operation Overlord** *Cancelled Allied Plans in Normandy and Brittany by James Daly* The airborne landings on D-Day were crucial to the success of the largest amphibious operation ever mounted. However, just over three months later, Operation Market Garden, the largest airborne operation attempted, failed to achieve its objectives. This book examines several cancelled operations since D-Day, including Wastage, Tuxedo, and Wild Oats, which could have impacted the Normandy fighting. James Daly explores these plans in detail, using new research and original documents to reveal a little-known aspect of the Allies' landings in France in 1944. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



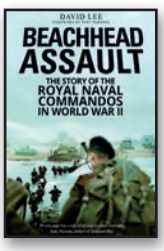
213882 **The Emergency in Colour** *Ireland in Wartime by Michael B. Barry* The Emergency in Colour brings wartime Ireland to life in dramatic color. Through extensive research, the photos presented here have been hand-colorized by photographer John O'Byrne, showcasing life on the island during extraordinary times. Over 200 photographs from across the country, many never before published, are accompanied by engaging captions from historian Michael B. Barry. *Gill Books,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



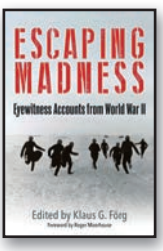
213874 **The Irish in the Resistance** *The Untold Stories of the Ordinary Heroes Who Resisted Hitler by John Morgan* In June 1940, the fall of France prompted General Charles de Gaulle to rally his fellow citizens to resist the Germans. His radio speech from the BBC ignited a spark of resistance that grew into a vast underground network opposing Nazi occupation in Europe. This collection of real-life stories features forgotten Irish men and women who joined the Resistance, including Janie McCarthy, a teacher in Paris; Captain John Keany, who parachuted into Italy; and Catherine Crean, arrested for aiding the Belgian Resistance and sent to Ravensbrück concentration camp. *Gill Books,* Hardback, 368-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



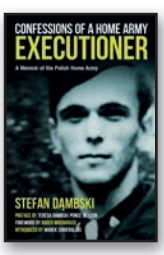
389574 **The Churchill Deception** *The True Story of Peter Churchill in World War II by Peter Jacobs* To carry out one clandestine mission required courage, but to do it four times required extraordinary bravery. Peter Morland Churchill, born in Amsterdam in 1909 to British diplomat William Churchill, was a gifted linguist who joined the British diplomatic service and later the Special Operations Executive (SOE) during WWII. As an Intelligence Officer, he completed three successful missions in France before being captured on his fourth. Enduring torture and the horrors of concentration camps, he returned home at war's end, awarded the Distinguished Service Order for his courage. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X00792 **Beachhead Assault** *The Story of the Royal Naval Commandos in World War II by David Lee* Every page of Beachhead Assault has a tale of almost suicidal courage.' – Tony Parsons, author of Man and Boy. 'Each tale leaves you gasping at the offhand accounts of extraordinary courage and dangers. This is a page-turner.' – Journal of Naval Engineering. The Royal Naval Commandos had one of the most dangerous tasks in World War II, being first onto the invasion beaches and last to leave. Their remarkable story, from formation to invasions, is told through brilliantly linked anecdotes, ensuring their legacy is not forgotten. Includes a Foreword by Tony Parsons. *Greenhill Books,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



X00631 **Escaping Madness** *Eyewitness Accounts from World War II by Klaus G Förg* This collection of personal narratives challenges the notion that all Germans were complicit in the Third Reich's crimes. It features five accounts from individuals born in the 1920s who resisted joining the SS or were horrified by atrocities. Their stories span the rise of the Nazi Party, adolescence during the war, and the post-war years, offering diverse perspectives on the wartime generation. From Wehrmacht infantrymen to a Luftwaffe officer and a young woman on the home front, these accounts provide valuable insights into the post-war German experience. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X00280 **Confessions of a Home Army Executioner** *A Memoir of the Polish Home Army by Roger Moorhouse* Stefan D?mbski joined the Polish Home Army in 1942 at 16, part of the resistance against Nazi occupation. As one of the few who executed death sentences on enemies and collaborators, he became a seasoned executioner. After the war, he moved to the U.S. and recorded his story in detail. His memoirs, translated by Marek Sobieralski, provide insight into D?mbski's life and his moral struggles with heroism, patriotism, and guilt. Sobieralski, a writer for History of War magazine, previously published The Katyn Diaries in 2021. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X00242 **Winston Churchill in 100 Objects** *by Anthony Richards* Winston Churchill in 100 Objects presents a unique portrayal of one of the twentieth century's most recognizable figures. This book features one hundred objects that chart Churchill's long life, from his infancy with a baby rattle to his public office years with letters from world leaders and his iconic bowler hat. Accompanied by fascinating descriptions and photographs, this collection, compiled by archivists Phil Reed and Anthony Richards, reveals both the personal and professional sides of Churchill in a compelling and educational way. *Greenhill Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213612 **Fighting the Invasion** *The German Army at D-Day by Freiherr von Luttwitz* In June 1944, Allied troops were massing along southern England's shores for the invasion of Hitler's Fortress Europe. Facing them were German troops, prepared for the confrontation. This compilation of accounts by German commanders presents D-Day from the perspective of the officers tasked with preventing the landings. Written soon after the war for American military intelligence, these accounts cover invasion preparations, German strategy, and the ordeal of D-Day, detailing reactions to troop landings and the fighting on the beaches and in Norman villages. *Greenhill Books,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



X00471 **Dawn of D-Day** *These Men Were There, 6 June 1944 by David Howarth* In Dawn of D-Day, David Howarth weaves together the testimony of hundreds of eyewitnesses to create a breathtaking account of the greatest amphibious landing ever attempted. Based on interviews with survivors and participants, including American paratroopers, British engineers, French civilians, and German soldiers, this story brings the drama of June 6, 1944, to life, detailing the battles in the Norman countryside, the agony on the beaches, and the confusion and horror of battle, all from the perspectives of those who experienced it. *Greenhill Books,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



703426 **D Day Overlord** *by Dan Sharp* Updated to commemorate the 80th anniversary of the D-Day landings, D-Day: Operation Overlord and the Battle for Normandy tells the full story of the invasion, detailing each of the five landing zones on June 6, 1944, the airborne assault, and the subsequent Normandy campaign. The largest military operation in history, it involved a fleet assembled in secrecy to surprise the defenders of Hitler's Atlantic Wall. At H-Hour, British, American, and Canadian soldiers landed on beaches known for heroism—Sword, Juno, Gold, Omaha, and Utah—facing fierce combat from Waffen-SS divisions determined to halt the Allied advance. *Gresley,* Paperback, 132-pages, ~~$13.99~~ **$9.5**



667902 **Sabotage!** *An In-Depth Investigation of the 1943 Liberator Crash that Killed Polish General Sikorsky by Chris Wroblewski* On the night of July 4, 1943, transport aircraft Liberator AL523 took off from Gibraltar and crashed into the sea, leaving only the pilot alive. General W?adys?aw Sikorski, commander-in-chief of the Polish army and prime minister of the Polish government-in-exile, was dead. Rumors about the crash's cause circulated: pilot error, an accident, or sabotage. Chris Wroblewski and Garth Barnard examine primary sources, court transcripts, and eyewitness accounts to provide a compelling conclusion and dispel conspiracy theories surrounding this tragedy. *Grub Street Publishing,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



513767 **US Air Power, 1945-1990 - Volume 2, Part 1** *Bombers 1945-1949 - Policy, War Plans, Strategic Air Command and Manufacturers by David Baker* In the aftermath of World War II, the US Air Force faced significant challenges as it transitioned from a wartime economy and demobilization. US Air Power 1945–1990 Volume 2: Bombers 1945–1949 Part 1 examines the USAF's early steps to regain air dominance during the Cold War, focusing on the development of the bomber force and the establishment of Strategic Air Command. It also explores the major manufacturers' shift from wartime production to advanced post-war bomber designs, illustrated with original photographs and artworks. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 88-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



513750 **US Air Power 1945-1990** *Volume 1 - US Fighters and Fighter-Bombers, 1945-1949 by David Baker* In the aftermath of World War II, the US Air Force faced significant challenges as it transitioned from a wartime economy and demobilization. US Air Power 1945–1990 Volume 1: US Fighters and Fighter-Bombers 1945–1949 examines the USAF's early steps to regain air dominance during the Cold War. Author David Baker documents the political, industrial, and technical decisions that shaped early jet fighters, detailing key aircraft like the P-80 Shooting Star and F-86 Sabre. The book also includes speculative projects and performance tables, offering insights into aviation history. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 92-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



352971 **Ferret!** *USAAF Airborne Signals Intelligence Development and Operations 1942-1945 by William M. Cahill* This researched work tells the story of the Depression-era civilian contractors who came to Wake Island in 1941 to build a U.S. Navy air station. Author Gilbert charts their progress as they construct runways for B-17s while war looms. After the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the isolated Marine garrison and civilian volunteers fought back but were eventually overwhelmed. Many were taken prisoner, with some later massacred. Written by the descendants of those civilians, Building for War reveals their overlooked story. *Hikoki,* Hardback, 280-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



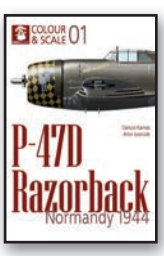
227711 **Messerschmit Bf 109 G. Finnish Air Force** *by Karolina Holda* The Bf 109G aircraft used in the Finnish Air Force are shown. This book consists of 16 -pages, and features detailed scale plans in 1/72 and 1/48 scales. It includes 12-14 color profiles, providing a visual guide to various markings. Captions are presented in English, with color profile captions provided in Polish. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227735 **Henschel Hs 126. Luftwaffe** *by Robert Panek* The Henschel Hs 126 aircraft used by the Luftwaffe during WW2 is featured here. This book consists of 16 -pages, and includes detailed scale plans in 1/72 scale. It contains 12-14 color profiles, providing a visual guide to various markings. Captions are presented in English, with color profile captions provided in Polish. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227728 **Potez 63-11. France 1940** *by Dariusz Karnas* The Potez 63-11 aircraft used by the French Air Force in 1940 is featured here. This book consists of 16 -pages, with detailed scale plans in 1/72 scale. It includes 12-14 color profiles, providing a visual guide to various markings. Captions are presented in English, with color profile captions provided in Polish. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227681 **P-47D Razorback. Normandy 1944** *by Artur Juszczak* P-47D Razorback variants are shown, an aircraft used over Normandy in 1944. This book consists of 16 -pages, and features detailed scale plans in 1/72 and 1/48 scales. It includes 12-14 color profiles, providing a visual guide to various markings. Captions are presented in English, with color profile captions provided in Polish. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227698 **NAA Mustang III. Europe 1944-1945** *by Artur Juszczak* Mustang III variants are shown, aircraft used over Europe. This book consists of 16 -pages, and features detailed scale plans in 1/72 and 1/48 scales. It includes 12-14 color profiles, providing a visual guide to various markings. Captions are presented in English, with color profile captions provided in Polish. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227292 **PZL P.24E Romanian Air Force** *by Artur Juszczak* This book compiles the 4-view color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the Romanian PZL P.24 E. It includes 1/72 scale plans and drawings from wartime technical manuals, along with B&W and color photos of the details. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227346 **Caudron-Renault CR.714 Cyclone** *by Bart?omiej Belcarz* This book compiles the 4-view color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the single variant of the CR.714 Caudron in 1/72 and 1/48 scale. It includes drawings from wartime technical manuals and photos in both B&W and color. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227537 **Single Vehicle No. 10 Rolls-Royce of the Polish Commander-in-Chief** *by Adam Jo?ca* This book compiles the color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the single variant of the Rolls-Royce of the Polish Commander-in-Chief used in 1939. It includes 1/35 scale plans and drawings from wartime technical manuals, along with black and white photos of the details. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227476 **Polish Heavy Military Motorcycle P.Z.IN?. M 111 "Sokól 1000"** *by Adam Jo?ca* This book compiles the color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the P.Z.In?. M 111 "Sokol 1000" motorcycle used in 1939. It includes 1/35 scale plans and drawings from wartime technical manuals, along with black and white photos of the details. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227643 **Panzerkampfwagen V "Panther"** *by S?awomier Zaj?czkowski* This meticulously crafted book showcases a collection of 36 vivid color profiles featuring the iconic German "Panther" tank, a legendary vehicle that played a pivotal role in World War II. Each profile has been created with an unparalleled level of detail and precision. These profiles are specially commissioned, ensuring an extraordinary visual experience for military enthusiasts and WW2 history buffs. *MMPBooks,* Hardback, 44-pages, ~~$29~~ **$20.5**



227414 **Supermarine Spitfire IX Vol. 1** *by Robert Grudzie?* This meticulously crafted book showcases a collection of 40 vivid color profiles featuring the iconic Supermarine Spitfire IX, a legendary aircraft that played a pivotal role in World War II. Each profile has been created with an unparalleled level of detail and precision. These profiles are specially commissioned, ensuring an extraordinary visual experience for aviation enthusiasts and history buffs. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 44-pages, ~~$29~~ **$20.5**



227575 **Miles M.25 Martinet T.T. Mk I** *by Jan Forsgren* This book presents the history of the Miles M.25 Martinet, a British aircraft designed for target towing, and its role in the Royal Air Force (RAF) and Fleet Air Arm (FAA) during World War II. Featuring photographs, scale plans, drawings, and color profiles, the narrative captures the Martinet's development and operational service, providing a thorough exploration of this significant aircraft. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 60-pages, ~~$25~~ **$17.5**



227162 **Mitsubishi Babs Vol. 2** *by Giuseppe Picarella* Mitsubishi Babs Vol. II completes the history of Japan's high-speed strategic reconnaissance aircraft. This volume details the Imperial Japanese Navy's attempts to develop its own aircraft and their eventual adoption of the Army's Ki-15 as the C5M/ Type-98 Reconnaissance Plane. It covers the operational deployment of C5M aircraft during the Sino-Japanese and Pacific War, and includes a detailed technical description of the aircraft, individual coverage of variants, and a chapter on the pilot's operating manual. The book also reassesses the aircraft's capabilities and includes a chapter on Babs model kits and memorabilia. *MMPBooks* Hardback 240 -pages, ~~62~~ **43.5**



602282 **WW2 Vehicles** *Through the Lens Volume 4 by Jon Feenstra* WW2 Vehicles Through the Lens is a series of photographic albums showcasing military and civilian vehicles used during World War Two. Each book will contain six to eight parts, each focusing on a different subject and featuring mostly previously unpublished photographs. *PeKo Publishing,* Hardback, 124-pages, ~~$41.95~~ **$29.5**



X21739 **Cockpit Commander: A Navigator's Life** *The Autobiography of Wing Commander Bruce Gibson by Bruce Gibson* Previously self-published, this book charts the dramatic career of Wing Commander Bruce Gibson during a dynamic period in military and aviation history. His story appeals to a wide audience, focusing on both aviation and his personal life. From a mischievous child in London's East End to joining the RAF Air Volunteer Reserves in 1937, it details his career in the Royal Air Force and civilian aviation. Gibson's amusing anecdotes provide colorful insights into life during World War II and beyond, contrasting with the cold facts found in historical records. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Paperback, 520-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



05831A **The Great War Ace, The Red Baron and Beyond** *The Life and Achievements of Air Marshal Sir Brian Baker KBE, CB, DSO, MC, AFC by Jacquie Buttriss* From Rifleman to Air Marshal, Sir Brian Baker excelled in every role. He learned to fly in record time, became a 'Flying Ace' on the Western Front, and earned several gallantry medals. Between the wars, he commanded the 'Cock Squadron' and pioneered aircraft carrier training. During WWII, he commanded North Atlantic defences and ensured no U-Boat reached the Channel during D-Day. Post-war, he masterminded the Berlin Airlift. This biography celebrates the achievements of one of the RAF's most illustrious figures. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X04688 **Airmen's Incredible Escapes** *Accounts of Survival in the Second World War by Bryn Evans* Allied air power significantly contributed to victory in World War II in both the European and Pacific theatres, with Bomber Command suffering 50% air crew casualties. Many airmen perished, while others shot down over enemy territory survived against extraordinary odds. The author has compiled unpublished stories from airmen of various nationalities, detailing escapes from capture and survival against extreme elements. These accounts provide chilling insights into the fate of thousands of brave young men who were not so fortunate, showcasing human courage and resilience. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X59480 **Mosquito Special Operations in the Second World War** *The Ultimate Fighter Bomber by Peter Saxton* The Mosquito was the most successful multi-role combat aircraft of World War II, introduced by de Havilland as an unarmed, long-range medium bomber. Despite contradicting tactical doctrines, it excelled in various roles, including ground-attack, anti-shipping, night fighter, and reconnaissance. Its key role was as a long-range precision ground attack fighter-bomber for 'special duties.' Powered by two Rolls-Royce Merlin engines, it could carry the same bomb load as heavy bombers at greater speeds and altitudes, making it a strategic weapon against Nazi Germany. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



104139 **Churchill's Eagles** *The RAF's Leading Air Marshals of the Second World War by Richard Mead* The RAF did not come of age until the Second World War. Its forerunners, the Royal Flying Corps and the Royal Naval Air Service, played a peripheral role in the Great War. Lord Trenchard aimed to establish the RAF as a third service equal to the Royal Navy and Army, achieving this by founding the RAF College at Cranwell and Staff College at Andover. By 1939, the RAF had grown, but only the Supermarine Spitfire was in service; the Avro Lancaster and De Havilland Mosquito would not be ready until 1942. The leaders of the RAF would take the battle to the enemy and prevail. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X21470 **Britain 1940** *The Decisive Year on the Home Front by Anton Rippon* On New Year's Day 1940, the people of Britain reflected on the first months of the Second World War with puzzled unease. Wartime life was unlike their expectations; there was no fighting on the Western Front, no major air attacks, and only petrol was rationed. Young men called up for service were largely idle. By New Year's Eve 1940, however, Britain was deep in war. The Germans had launched an eight-month bombing campaign, killing 15,000 civilians. The Phoney War ended in May with Hitler's attack on the Low Countries, and the threat of invasion made the war all too real. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



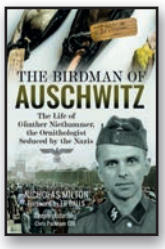
212164 **Wartime Entertainment** *How Britain Kept Smiling Through the Second World War by Anton Rippon* Though it ended 80 years ago, our nostalgic relationship with World War II endures, fueled by the era's entertainment. Singers like Vera Lynn and Gracie Fields, films such as Gone With The Wind and Casablanca, and radio shows like ITMA helped Britain stay calm amid the chaos. Wartime Entertainment: How Britain Kept Smiling Through the Second World War revisits these years, exploring the songs, the BBC's role in entertainment and information, West End theatre's survival, and the Crown Film Unit's productions, along with ENSA's efforts to entertain the armed forces. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X56212 **D-Day to VE Day** *The Final Year of the War in Europe by Anton Rippon* On the evening of June 5, 1944, the people of Britain sensed great events ahead. The next morning's news was dominated by the fall of Rome, but at 9:33 am, the announcement came: Allied forces had begun landing in France. D-Day had arrived. D-Day to VE Day recounts the last year of World War II in Europe, from the Normandy landings to May 8, 1945, when Britain celebrated victory over Hitler. Using contemporary accounts, it explores life in Britain during these crucial months, the events ending the war in Europe, and the redrawing of national borders that shaped a new world order. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



07984A **A Pathfinder in the Peenemunde Raid** *50 Operations over Nazi Occupied Territory by Arthur Spencer* Arthur volunteered for aircrew service with the RAF in 1940 at 19, completing training in Canada and Florida. He joined 97 Squadron flying Lancasters in December 1942, later transferring to Pathfinder Force for operations including the shuttle-service attack on Friedrichshaven. After two tours, he was posted to the Mediterranean, flying missions in Libya and Italy, supporting the Yugoslav resistance. In December 1944, he returned to the UK, joined Transport Command, and was seconded to BOAC. His detailed account is a valuable document of survival amid danger. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213692 **The Birdman of Auschwitz** *The Life of Günther Niethammer, the Ornithologist Seduced by the Nazis by Nicholas Milton* When Soviet troops liberated Auschwitz in January 1945, they found nesting boxes for birds among the corpses and emaciated prisoners. These boxes belonged to Dr. Günther Niethammer, a guard at the camp whose passion for birds led him to be assigned special duties by commandant Rudolf Hoess. Niethammer shot game for Hoess and conducted a notorious bird survey while ignoring the atrocities around him. After the war, he was tried but served only 3 years in prison before resuming his career at Museum Koenig, becoming known as 'The Birdman of Auschwitz'. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213546 **Defectors from the Reich** *The Double Agent and the Adventurer by David Tremain* Two German defectors served British Intelligence from 1942 to 1945, both disillusioned with the Nazi regime. One, a Nazi in the Waffen-SS, was a double agent under the code name COLUMBINE; the other was not. One claimed to be a British agent and even acted in an American B-movie. They had a family connection to a future British prime minister and both had large egos, distorting the truth. One worked for the Political Warfare Executive and exploited his skills in post-war West Germany, causing MI5 significant headaches during and after the war. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X59237 **The American Homefront During WWII** *Blackouts, Ration-books and Rosie the Riveter by C D Peterson* During WW II, Americans rallied with slogans like "Loose Lips Sink Ships!" and "Remember Pearl Harbor!" The American Home Front chronicles the transformation from peacetime to a wartime economy, highlighting the clash between isolationists and interventionists, and the impact of Pearl Harbor. Factories produced planes rapidly, while women and Blacks entered the workforce, changing society. Through personal accounts, the book reveals the challenges of rationing and air raid drills, alongside the joy of movies and music, showcasing the patriotism and unity of the era. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



X21234 **Secret Casualties of World War Two** *Uncovering the Civilian Deaths from Friendly Fire by Simon Webb* The London Blitz and the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor are iconic myths for Britain and America, masking the tragic reality of civilian casualties from their own forces. In Britain, thousands died from army shelling aimed at preventing evacuation during German bombings. At Pearl Harbor, American warships inflicted damage on Honolulu. Simon Webb reveals the hidden casualties of 'friendly fire' during WWII, particularly the Blitz, where British shells sometimes killed more civilians than enemy bombs. This book reshapes the understanding of these historical events. *Pen and Sword History,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



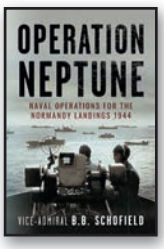
X47166 **Life in Britain and Germany on the Road to War** *Keeping an Eye on Hitler by Anton Rippon* In December 1922, foreign correspondent Leonard Spray warned Britain to 'keep your eye on Hitler.' The aftermath of World War I left 900,000 British servicemen dead and over 2 million wounded, yet hope lingered as the Treaty of Versailles seemed to prevent another German threat. However, Britain faced new challenges: economic decline, the Great Depression, and political instability from seven General Elections between 1918 and 1935. Meanwhile, Adolf Hitler rose to power in Germany, leading to one of history's most tumultuous periods, the twenty-one years between the World Wars. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



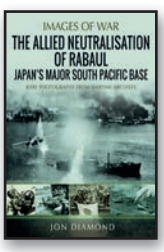
212171 **Destroyers, Greyhounds of the Fleet** *Memoirs of a Naval Gunner in the Second World War by Peter Saxton* A detailed, hour-to-hour account of action, this personal story brings the author and shipmates to life. It covers training, tactics, and relationships in an objective, readable style. The narrative reveals the vulnerability of capital ships to U-Boat attacks while highlighting the constant presence of destroyers and frigates protecting convoys. Based on personal service on England's East Coast, it includes graphic accounts of sea conditions, the importance of mine-sweeping, and the naval role in key campaigns like Normandy. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X50197 **Operation Title** *Sink the Tirpitz by Glyn L Evans* Prime Minister Winston Churchill referred to Tirpitz as 'The Beast,' stating on 25th January 1942 that its destruction was the greatest event at that time. This set the stage for Operation TITLE, an Allied mission to sink Tirpitz. On 19th October 1942, the fishing boat Arthur sailed from Scalloway with a crew of four Norwegians, a six-man team of Royal Navy divers, and two 'chariots' in a brave attempt to tame 'the Beast.' This book is a tribute to Able Seaman Robert Paul Evans RN and all those who undertook similar dangerous deeds of valor. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



07851A **Operation Neptune** *Naval Operations for the Normandy Landings 1944 by Vice Admiral B.B. Schofield* Operation NEPTUNE was the naval component of the OVERLORD plan for the June 1944 landings in Normandy. Its tasks included beach reconnaissance, minesweeping, shore bombardment, and the organization of loading and disembarkation, as well as positioning two Mulberry harbors and laying the Pluto fuel pipeline. While not a traditional naval battle, it ranks among history's greatest naval exploits. In this book, Vice Admiral Schofield recounts the events of June 1944, which he witnessed as Captain of HMS Dryad. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Paperback, 176-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



213724 **The Allied Neutralisation of Rabaul** *Japan's Major South Pacific Base by Jon Diamond* Fierce combat raged between the Allies and Imperial Japan in 1942-1943 to halt Japan's advance. After the American victory at Guadalcanal, Admiral Halsey's forces battled through the Solomon Islands, while General MacArthur's ground forces captured installations in Papua New Guinea. The Allies gained air superiority and interdicted Japanese supply lines, but Rabaul remained a stronghold. In March 1943, the US Joint Chiefs decided to neutralize Rabaul with an aerial siege rather than capture it, leading to successful landings by US forces at Cape Gloucester and Arawe. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



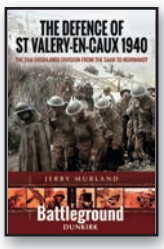
X53846 **Churchill's German Spy** *Revelations on Appeasement, Operation Torch and Nazi Intelligence from Double Agent Harlequin by David Tremain* HARLEQUIN's career as a double agent was brief, lasting only a few months in 1943. During this time, he provided insights into the Appeasement process, the Czech crisis, a Franco-American businessman linked to the Duke and Duchess of Windsor, espionage by a German aristocratic family, and Admiral Canaris of the Abwehr. He also revealed the German Armistice Commission's espionage activities. MI5 shared this intelligence with the FBI and OSS before HARLEQUIN returned to American custody for the rest of the war. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



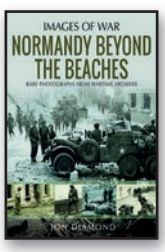
213455 **Sunk by a U-boat, Attacked by Kamikazes** *Memoirs of a War at Sea by John Marsden* Sunk by a U-boat, Attacked by Kamikazes recounts Joseph Marsden's experiences from 1939 to 1947. At sixteen, he worked on the Liverpool docks and survived an air raid in May 1941, losing two family members. On his eighteenth birthday, he joined the Royal Navy. After training, he served on HMS Woodpecker, which was sunk in February 1944. After a period of rest, he joined HMS Empress, sailing to Ceylon and participating in operations against Kamikaze attacks. After Japan's surrender, he helped repatriate troops before being transferred to HMS Zealous in Germany. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X35811 **Empire Javelin, D-Day Assault Ship** *The Royal Navy vessel that landed the US 116th Infantry on Omaha Beach by Philip Kay-Bujak* Empire Javelin, an American-built LSI in Royal Navy service, played a crucial role on D-Day, carrying A Company 116th RCT (the 'Bedford' Boys') to Omaha Beach. Philip Kay-Bujak highlights the Royal Navy's underappreciated contribution, using first-hand accounts to detail the ship's actions and the loss of one third of her landing craft in the first wave. He also covers her design, service after June 1944, and her sinking in December 1944, supported by archive photos, showcasing her vital role in Operation Overlord. *Pen and Sword Maritime,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



852273 **The Defence of St Valery-en-Caux 1940** *The 51st (Highland) Division from The Saar to Normandy by Jerry Murland* The story of the 51st (Highland) Division during 1939 and 1940 is tragic and often overlooked. After the Dunkerque evacuation, the division fought for survival in Normandy for ten days, yet their rearguard action at St Valery-en-Caux is rarely acknowledged. Despite criticism of the French Army, some units fought bravely, though poor leadership hampered their efforts. The book, supported by maps and over 150 photographs, traces the 51st Division's history from its inception to surrender, covering the Saar and Normandy, and includes battlefield tours. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



213490 **Normandy Beyond The Beaches** *by Jon Diamond* This latest Images of War series book examines the development of the Allied campaign in Normandy after the D-Day landings. After overcoming Rommel's beach obstacles, a secure Allied lodgment along the Caen-Bayeux-Carentan axis was established. The arrival of German divisions delayed the capture of Caen until mid-July and hindered an early breakout. An early American goal was to cut the Cotentin Peninsula to prevent German supply to Cherbourg, captured on 26 June. The Allied breakout occurred at the end of July with Operation COBRA, leading to the capture of the Seine River crossings. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$27.95~~ **$19.5**



07805B **Rommel's Ghost Division: Victory in the West** *Rare Photographs from Wartime Archives by David Mitchelhill-Green* June 1940. In weeks, General Erwin Rommel's 7th Panzer Division, the 'Ghost Division,' drove through Allied forces in Belgium and France to the English Channel. Pushing south along the coast past Le Havre, Rommel's victory at Saint-Valéry-en-Caux was crowned by the capture of Cherbourg. After the Franco-German Armistice and a victory parade in Bordeaux, cameras rolled as Rommel re-enacted crossing the Somme for the Nazi propaganda documentary Sieg im Westen (Victory in the West). *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



X33848 **Panzer IV Medium Tank** *German Army and Waffen-SS Last battles in the West, 1945 by Dennis Oliver* Originally developed to support Germany's infantry formations, the Pzkpfw IV medium tank became a key tank killer as stronger enemy vehicles emerged. By late 1943, it was the most important tank in the Wehrmacht's arsenal. Its design allowed for easy upgrades and adaptations for various roles. Although assembly ceased in late 1944, production resumed until the war's end. In Dennis Oliver's latest TankCraft volume, he examines the later Pzkpfw IV models and their operators during the Eastern Front battles, featuring model kits, technical details, and a gallery of models. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



212174 **A History of the Guards Armoured Formations 1941-1945** *by Charles Richard Trumpess* The Guards Armoured Division and the 6th Guards (Tank) Brigade, though sharing a common origin, forged different operational records—one facing failures, the other successes. Formed in spring 1941 in response to a German invasion threat, the Division underwent extensive training while the war raged. This book examines the formation of the Division, its training, and the challenges faced in Normandy, contrasting it with the 6th Guards' effective deployment. It also explores the reasons for the Division's disbandment in June 1945 and the delay in publishing its official history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



797087 **The Katyn Massacre 1940** *History of a Crime by Thomas Urban* In the spring of 1940, Stalin's NKVD executed 22,000 Polish officers and officials near Katyn. When Wehrmacht soldiers discovered the graves three years later, the Soviets convinced US President Roosevelt of German involvement. British Prime Minister Churchill lacked clarity on the crime and made no public comments. This book uses newly released US documents to refute the idea that the Western Allies lied about Katyn to protect their alliance with Stalin. It also examines Goebbels' diaries and the role of Wehrmacht opponents in revealing the NKVD's responsibility, which Gorbachev admitted in 1990. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 296-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



213461 **The Surrender of Singapore** *Three Years of Hell by Stephen Wynn* Until the late 1930s, Singapore was a popular stop for wealthy European travelers heading to Australia and New Zealand, but this changed with the outbreak of World War II. Major-General William Dobbie warned that Singapore could be conquered by the Japanese, but his concerns were ignored. The fall of Singapore in 1942 led to three years of Japanese control, during which many were murdered, including in the Sook Ching massacre. This account includes a man's untold story as a PoW in Changi prison, detailing his survival on the Burma railway and the Japanese authorities' hold on his wife's letters. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



X50432 **Hermann Göring: The Rise and Fall** *Rare Photographs from Wartime Archives by Ian Baxter* Hermann Göring, a former Great War fighter pilot, became the second most powerful Nazi. Ambitious and ruthless, he was a key architect of the Third Reich's state police and Gestapo, and held numerous positions, including Commander-in-Chief of the Luftwaffe and Director of the Four Year Plan. By 1939, he was seen as Hitler's successor and was promoted to Marshal of the Empire. However, his position declined due to military failures, leading to his expulsion from the Party. Captured by the Allies, he was convicted at Nuremberg and committed suicide. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



213768 **The Spy Who Helped the Soviets Win Stalingrad and Kursk** *Alexander Foote and the Lucy Spy Ring by Chris Jones* In his short life, Liverpool-born Alexander Foote went from being a volunteer in the International Brigade in Spain to an agent of Soviet military intelligence in Switzerland. Pretending to be a dim-witted Englishman, Foote became the key telegraphist of the 'Red Three' network, relaying top secret German intelligence to the USSR. After a ten-month remand in a Swiss prison, he fled to Paris and was later suspected of being a British spy in Moscow. Disillusioned, he approached British intelligence with an offer to share his knowledge of Soviet operations. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 200-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213761 **Red Army Self-Propelled Guns of the Second World War** *Photographic History of the Red Army's Second World War Self-Propelled Artillery by Alexey Tarasov* Among the branches of the Red Army during World War II, self-propelled artillery is often overlooked. While attention has focused on tanks like the T-34, self-propelled guns became crucial after the defeats of 1941-42. Alexey Tarasov details how the Soviets developed these weapons under wartime conditions, covering their organization, tactics, and combat operations. By war's end, they produced effective models like the SU-76, SU-122, and SU-152, which outnumbered German counterparts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



212175 **Battle for Monte Natale** *First-Hand Accounts of the Crossing of the River Garigliano on the Gustav Line by John Ernest Strafford* Battle of Monte Natale presents contemporary accounts of war at both strategic and individual levels, utilizing War Diaries, personal accounts, missing person reports, and stories of heroism recognized by awards for valor. It chronicles the experiences of those who fought and died in the battle from 17th January to 7th February 1944, covering just nine square kilometers. This unique perspective includes personal views from both German and British sides, offering an in-depth look at an important World War II battle. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



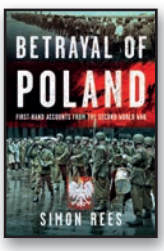
213484 **Make Germany Great Again'** *How the German People Reacted to Nazisim by Andrew Sangster* After World War II, the Allies referred to the German people as having 'collective guilt,' which seemed unfair. Opposition to Hitler existed from the start, involving teenagers, students, civil servants, diplomats, and military leaders. As the Nazi regime's moral depravity became clear, many Germans turned against it, despite some remaining fanatical supporters. This book examines passive resistance through the writings of German diarists who documented events with integrity as they unfolded, exploring the resistance leading to the 20 July Plot and the public's varied reactions. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



212207 **Isle of Man Steam Packet in the Second World War** *by Matthew Richardson* Names like Ben-My-Chree, Tynwald, and Lady of Mann are synonymous with the Isle of Man Steam Packet Company, the world's oldest shipping line. During the Second World War, the company faced its greatest test, maintaining a crucial link to the Isle of Man despite U-boats and mines, while serving as troop carriers at Dunkirk, D-Day, and beyond. This book explores the experiences of the crew under fire, using previously unreleased archive material and personal accounts to narrate the Isle of Man's significant contribution to victory in the war. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213475 **Hitler's Hunting Squad in Southern Europe** *The Bloody Path of Fritz Schubert through Occupied Crete and Macedonia by Stratis A Porfyratos* Hitler's Hunting Squad in Southern Europe traces the violent path of Fritz Schubert and his Greek 'hunting squad' across occupied Crete and Macedonia, offering a complete translation of Thanasis Fotiou's study on the German Lieutenant during World War II. The research reveals unknown aspects of Schubert's life and his brutal actions, including the murder and torture of civilians, and the looting and burning of homes, marking his gang's arrival with unrelenting plunder and bloodshed. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213487 **Betrayal of Poland** *First-hand accounts from the Second World War by Simon Rees* In September 1939, Hitler's Third Reich and Stalin's Soviet Union invaded Poland, ruthlessly subjugating its people. Despite unimaginable loss, Poles resisted both at home and abroad. After VE Day, they faced a grim choice: live under Stalin's puppets or in exile. "Betrayal of Poland" is the first major English-language collection of Polish first-hand accounts from WWII. Witnesses include those who fought in Normandy, experienced Auschwitz, and participated in the Warsaw Uprising. This essential work features comprehensive appendices and rare photographs. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



212179 **Panzer Aces of the Wehrmacht and the Waffen-SS** *The Ultimate Tank Killers of WW2 by Federico Bussone* During the war, hundreds of German panzer commanders and gunners personally destroyed at least 20 enemy tanks. This book gathers their individual stories for the first time, examining them in detail through officially documented combat actions, kills, and awards, illustrated with over 300 photos. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X06439 **How the World Allowed Hitler to Proceed with the Holocaust** *Tragedy at Evian by Tony Matthews* In July 1938, the United States, Great Britain, and thirty other countries met at Évian-les-Bains, France, to discuss the persecution and emigration of European Jews under Nazi atrocities. Most nations rejected the pleas of Jewish communities, condemning them to the Holocaust. The disastrous outcome set the stage for the murder of six million people. On the 75th anniversary of Auschwitz's liberation, we reflect on the past to avoid repeating mistakes. Tragedy at Évian highlights the courageous efforts of individuals and organizations who risked their lives to rescue Jews. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 480-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



213493 **Major Blunders of the Second World War** *New Insights into Mistakes and their Consequences by Andrew Sangster* A mistake is an error of judgment, while a blunder is a careless mistake implying incompetence. This book explores such errors during the Second World War, including lesser-known incidents like an American destroyer firing a torpedo at a battleship with Roosevelt, and a German plane crash-landing with invasion plans. Overconfidence led to disastrous raids and poor tactics, while some issues, like the British sinking the French Fleet, remain disputed. Dönitz was condemned at Nuremberg, yet his U-boat warfare mirrored the Allies' actions. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213466 **The Flight of the Vikings** *Daring Escapes in Small Boats from Nazi-Occupied Norway, 1940-45 by Andrew Orr* In April 1940, as Nazi Germany invaded neutral Norway, many Norwegians sought to escape to Britain to fight back. They braved the treacherous North Sea in small boats, facing betrayal and Gestapo pursuit, determined to return as avengers. This comprehensive saga weaves together their remarkable stories, revealing over 360 boats and 4,000 fugitives who crossed to the Allies. It follows their journey into the Kompani Linge commandos and the Shetland Bus, exposing German intelligence's failed infiltration attempts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



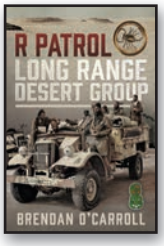
797841 **Allied Armour, 1939–1945** *British and American Tanks at War by Anthony Tucker-Jones* During the early years of World War II, Allied forces faced severe defeats against the Germans, Italians, and Japanese, with outclassed tanks and flawed tactics. However, new U.S. tank designs shifted the balance. While German armor remained superior, Allied production and design competence provided a decisive advantage. Anthony Tucker-Jones narrates this story in a three-volume history of armored warfare, covering major phases from blitzkrieg to the Allied counteroffensive in North Africa, Italy, and northern Europe, including lesser-known battles in Burma and the Pacific. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 248-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



X65818 **The V1 Flying Bomb Campaign 1944-1945** *The Doodlebug Summer and After by Jan Gore* In this study, Jan Gore assesses the V1 campaign's success, examining its development from initial mystery weapon references to the British realization of the German flying bomb (V1) and long-range rocket (V2). After identifying V1 sites, the British initiated a strategic bombing campaign, later joined by Americans. Following D-Day, V1 attacks intensified, utilizing pilotless planes that posed no risk to trained pilots. The book details the first weekend of attacks, the bombing of the Guards' Chapel, evacuation efforts, and subsequent phases, including planned bombings of Manchester. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



07974A **Hitler the Scientist** *How Pseudo-Science and Anti-Semitism Shaped Hitler's Destiny by Andrew Pike* When Hitler came to power in 1933, he promised a technocratic state where science and education would flourish. However, his flawed educational background led to a distorted view of science, favoring myths and pseudo-science over established knowledge. His anti-Semitism caused a rejection of Jewish contributions to physics, particularly Einstein's relativity, while embracing quantum mechanics. This shift politicized science, leading to the rise of Aryan physics and a decline in true scientific inquiry, ultimately contributing to the Third Reich's downfall. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



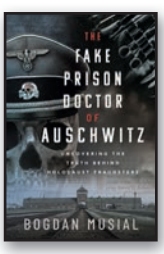
212173 **R Patrol Long Range Desert Group** *by Brendan O'Carroll* This is the story of the New Zealand R Patrol, Long Range Desert Group, featuring distinguished icons like Jake Easonsmith, Don Steele, and others. Their experiences are shared through wartime reports, diaries, letters, and interviews, providing a human touch to the narrative. The book details the unit's formation, early missions, vehicles, and equipment, serving as a 'Taxi Service' for behind-the-line missions, and working with the SAS and Free French. It includes dramatic accounts of air attacks, ground actions, and engagements with Axis forces, supported by 288 images, maps, and art. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



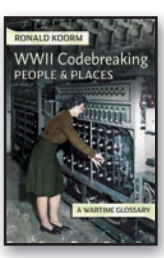
212148 **SAS Operation Pistol** *Raindrops in Alsace by Graham Alcock* Operation Pistol was a British mission by 2 SAS during World War 2, launching 51 soldiers into German Alsace Lorraine, 80 miles ahead of American forces. SQMS Jack Alcock led a four-man party from his C3 group, showcasing incredible bravery that earned him the Croix de Guerre with Silver Star. Parachuting into France in harsh weather and lacking supplies, they navigated enemy territory, evaded the Gestapo, and reached the American Fourth Armored Division near Arracourt. Jack later returned to France with his son to retrace his steps in this memoir of determination and courage. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



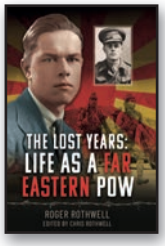
07989A **The Downfall of Hitler** *His Personal, Military and Social Failures by Michael Fitzgerald* Hitler's career is one of the most extraordinary in history, rising from sleeping on park benches to becoming a world leader. After World War I, he engaged in extremist politics, first on the far left and then the far right. This book challenges the assumption that his ambitions were unrealistic, highlighting missed opportunities and misjudgments that could have changed the outcome. Michael FitzGerald examines how Hitler's personal defects, along with military, political, economic, and foreign policy blunders, contributed to Germany's defeat. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X44059 **The Fake Prison Doctor of Auschwitz** *Uncovering the Truth Behind Holocaust Fraudsters by Bogdan Musial* After over fifty years, a Swiss bank safe was opened, revealing the long-lost research notes of Josef Mengele and his chief assistant at Auschwitz, a Jewish doctor forced into gruesome experiments. He vanished post-war, sealing his story until decades after his death. His granddaughter, a Vatican doctor, sought to have the documents examined, leading to an investigation into their authenticity. What began as a historical breakthrough turned into a criminal case of fraud, culminating in a trial for the forger, who was convicted on 22 counts. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X53495 **WW2 Codebreaking People and Places** *A Wartime Glossary by Ronald Koorm* WW2 Codebreaking People and Places is the first volume in a glossary series on codebreaking, providing an accessible account of those involved in military intelligence during World War II. While figures like Alan Turing are well-known, many others made significant contributions yet remain largely unrecognized. From a codebreaker at a Bletchley Park outstation to a mathematician who modified a machine before D-Day, this work highlights their roles in gathering and processing enemy intelligence. Entries are cross-referenced for easy research and exploration. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



212150 **The Lost Years: Life as A Far Eastern POW** *by Chris Rothwell* The Lost Years tells the story of Roger Rothwell, captured by the Japanese on Christmas Day 1941 during the fall of Hong Kong, along with 900 soldiers. He was one of only 150 who walked through the camp gates to freedom in 1945. The book details his four years of captivity in Shamsuipo and Argyle Street prison camps, based on notes from a secretly kept diary. Roger recounts his enlistment in the British Army, training, journey to Hong Kong, capture, release, and return home. It is a story of determination, loyalty, and survival. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



150174 **Operation Dragoon** *The Liberation of Southern France 1944 by Anthony Tucker-Jones* Operation Dragoon, the Allied landings in southern France in August 1944, is often viewed as a sideshow to D-Day. Critics label it an expensive diversion from the fight against German forces in Italy. However, Anthony Tucker-Jones argues that Dragoon and the subsequent advance were crucial to Europe's liberation, with significant political and military consequences. He details the strategic disagreements among Allied leaders, the logistical challenges of the invasion, the French resistance's role, and the fierce battles against German rearguards defending southern cities. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



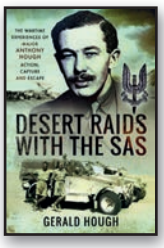
X50920 **Operation Bagration** *An Incomplete Truth by Boris Sokolov* Operation Bagration analyzes the Russian offensive in Belorussia during the summer of 1944, detailing the planning of the operation and the German summer campaign. In-depth research reveals the true ratio of Soviet and German forces and their actual losses. The book examines both good decisions and crucial mistakes made by command on both sides, providing a comprehensive view of the campaign and linking it to Operation Overlord, demonstrating that the Normandy landing allowed Soviet forces to destroy the German Army Group Centre while elite mobile forces were in France. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



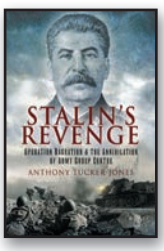
07785B **Britain's Guerrilla Army** *Plans for a Secret War 1939-45 by Malcolm Atkin* The most comprehensive account of Britain's plans to fight a secret war in the event of a Nazi invasion. When Winston Churchill delivered his 'we shall never surrender' speech in 1940, Britain's Secret Intelligence Service had already formed a civilian guerrilla organization and a resistance network. A fierce battle ensued between the Secret Intelligence Service and the War Office over guerrilla warfare control. This study by Malcolm Atkin unravels the mythology around the Auxiliary Units, explaining their origins and true purpose. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 272-pages, ~~$38.95~~ **$27.5**



X51767 **Painting Wargaming Models: Armoured Vehicles in Europe, 1943-1945** *by Andy Singleton* For many wargamers, WW2 evokes images of tanks and AFVs battling across Europe. Andy Singleton, a professional modeller and painter, shares his expertise to prepare your armoured force for battle. He covers essential tools, basic techniques like dry-brushing, and detailed step-by-step instructions for the main paint schemes of British, American, German, and Soviet forces, illustrated with color photos and paint numbers. He also includes guidance on weathering effects, adding national emblems, and enhancing models with stowage and camouflage, packed with useful tips. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



00726A **Desert Raids with the SAS** *Memories of Action Capture and Escape by Major Tony Hough* Tony Hough's war began with ski training in the Alps in early 1940, but later that year, as an officer with the 9th Battalion The Rifle Brigade, he sailed for North Africa. In March 1941, his Battalion faced a devastating attack from Rommel's Afrika Korps. Over 18 months, Hough and his men endured brutal conflict. Selected for the elite 1 Special Air Service (SAS), he was captured in December 1942 during a raid. After escaping an Italian POW camp post-armistice, he reached Allied lines and fought in North West Europe before becoming a mayor in occupied Germany. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 184-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



07850A **Stalin's Revenge** *Operation Bagration and the Annihilation of Army Group Centre by Anthony Tucker-Jones* In the summer of 1944, the Red Army launched Operation Bagration, crushing Army Group Centre and marking a turning point in WWII. This study by Anthony Tucker-Jones details how Bagration, a response to Hitler's Operation Barbarossa, led to the Wehrmacht losing a quarter of its strength. The Red Army recaptured nearly all lost territory, advanced into East Prussia, and reached Warsaw. Tucker-Jones assesses the commanders, planning, and battlefield experiences, while exploring why the Germans resisted for another ten months despite their losses. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$26.95~~ **$18.5**



150020 **The Silent Attack** *The FallschirmjÂŠger capture the bridges of Veldwezelt, Vroenhoven and Kanne 1940 by Thomas Steinke* Much has been written about the capture of Fort Eben Emael in Belgium by German paratroopers on May 10, 1940. This operation marked the first use of gliders and shaped charges, demonstrating the effectiveness of dropping paratroopers behind enemy lines. These men, part of the elite Sturmabteilung Koch, aimed to seize not only Eben Emael but also three crucial bridges over the Albert Canal. This book details the planning and execution of the assault, supported by documents, records, and previously unpublished photos. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 384-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



07925A **A Battalion in Burma** *Second Suffolk in Arakan and at Imphal, 1943–44 by Mark Forsdike* Between December 1943 and August 1944, Second Suffolk, part of the 5th (Indian) Division, played a key role opposing the Japanese in Burma and at the critical battle of Imphal. The Japanese were a formidable enemy, and the rugged jungle terrain tested all ranks' endurance. The harsh tropical climate and monsoon season added to the challenges. Despite supply issues and a lack of recognition at home, the morale of the Suffolk soldiers remained high. Drawing on unpublished accounts and photographs, this book recounts the Battalion's significant service during the Burma Campaign. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



104030 **The Breakthrough of Kampfgruppe Peiper in the Battle of the Bulge** *by Hugues Wenkin* Kampfgruppe Peiper was the spearhead of the German 6th Panzer-Army in the Ardennes, tasked with clearing the way for tanks towards the Meuse and Antwerp. Composed of motivated veterans, it rushed forward to seize bridges before the American army could react. After a tough start, the armored column broke through defenses and crossed the Ardennes, but faced blown bridges and fuel shortages. Isolated at La Gleize, this book analyzes the events minute by minute, explaining the reasons for Peiper's failure despite having the resources to win. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X46015 **Monty's Greatest Battles 1942–1945** *by Adrian Stewart* Field Marshal Bernard Law Montgomery had a dynamic personality that often led to difficulties with superiors but made him an effective leader. He identified closely with his soldiers, whose welfare was his concern, and they fought for him in crucial battles of the Second World War. These included river crossings like the Rhine, amphibious landings such as D-Day, and mobile operations like the capture of Tripoli. This book examines the battles that made Montgomery legendary, as well as his qualities and weaknesses, highlighting how he justified the trust and loyalty of the soldiers who knew him as 'Monty'. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



08055A **Himmler's Children** *Lebensborn and Racial Politics by Guus de Vries* The Nazis aimed to populate their Greater-German Reich with 'racially valuable' people, and Himmler executed this plan by expelling or killing millions deemed 'inferior'. Children were central to Himmler's Lebensborn programme, which used maternity homes for selected women with Aryan features, often unmarried, and their SS partners. Himmler controlled the programme, setting strict criteria and personally overseeing the abduction of 'Aryan' children from Eastern and Central Europe for 'Germanisation'. He believed this policy would strengthen the 'Germanic race'. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



06308A **The Second World War Illustrated** *The Final Year by Jack Holroyd* The Second World War Illustrated: The Final Year presents a visual tour of the war through meticulously researched and digitally restored images from September 1944 until the war's end. It covers Montgomery's Market Garden failure, the Warsaw Uprising, the significance of Walcheren and Antwerp, the Siegfried Line battles, the Battle of the Bulge, and the Allies' advance to victory with Operation Varsity. The book concludes with VE Day celebrations and highlights the Burmese Campaign, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, and the atomic bomb, featuring over 1,000 original photographs. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



X35668 **From Dunkirk to D-Day** *A Commando's War by Jeff Steel* Bill Adlam's escape from Dunkirk, his commando raids, and storming the D-Day beaches read like fiction, but they all happened. Bill escaped Dunkirk via a bayonet charge into Nazi machine guns and received the Military Medal for gallantry from King George VI. He volunteered for commandos, thriving on adrenaline. Number 4 Commando took him to Norway to destroy oil installations, a feint masterminded by Ian Fleming to aid in breaking the Enigma Code. He later raided Dieppe to spike naval guns for Canadian forces. On D-Day, Bill faced Hitler's elite army, questioning how he would survive. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X37921 **It Happened in France** *A Renowned Journalist's Account of Life Under the Occupation 1940–1944 by Francois Eliet* Ernest Grimaud de Caux was The Times correspondent in Madrid from 1910 to 1939, covering Primo de Rivera's Dictatorship, the monarchy's fall, and the Civil War. It Happened in France details his post-Civil War years in France during German Occupation, featuring unpublished essays on his experiences, including fleeing Paris, daily life in the Southwest, his arrest by the Gestapo, and reflections on Vichy's leaders. These essays, along with a biography and personal appreciation, provide an intimate account of a significant aspect of the Second World War. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 184-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



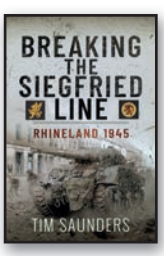
X02134 **Field Marshal Claude Auchinleck** *by Evan McGilvray* Field Marshal Claude Auchinleck is a study of the individual and the transformation of the British and Indian Armies during his military career. Commissioned into the Indian Army in 1904, he served against the Turks in Egypt and in the Mesopotamian campaign, earning a DSO. He briefly led a division in the Norway campaign before becoming Commander-in-Chief, India. Auchinleck is best known for his command in North Africa, halting Rommel at El Alamein, and later supporting the Fourteenth Army in Burma. Post-war, he oversaw Partition and British withdrawal from India, facing political interference throughout. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 264-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



786463 **De Gaulle and Churchill** *The Foundations of a Perplexing Franco-British Relationship, 1940–1946 by Evan McGilvray* De Gaulle and Churchill examines the complex relationship between General de Gaulle, leader of the Free French, and Winston Churchill. Evan McGilvray shows that de Gaulle, a career soldier, became a vital figurehead after France's fall in 1940. His WW1 experiences shaped his resolve against defeatism. Churchill valued the Free French, especially their colonies, but often disregarded French sensibilities, notably sinking the French fleet. The study traces their relationship from France's fall to post-war respect. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X73356 **The Household Cavalry at War** *The Story of the Second Household Cavalry Regiment by Roden Orde* The Second Household Cavalry Regiment's war spanned from Normandy in July 1944 to Germany in May 1945. As part of the Guards Armoured Division, 2 HCR, an armoured reconnaissance regiment, was often in contact with the enemy. This book, written shortly after the War, draws on the recollections of troop leaders, corporals-of-horse, and troopers. Roden Orde presents an accurate and readable account of the regiment, from the commanding officer to the youngest trooper, featuring contemporary photographs, hand-drawn maps, and artwork, some previously unseen. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 688-pages, ~~$70~~ **$49.5**



X55284 **Breaking the Siegfried Line** *Rhineland, February 1945 by Tim Saunders* In this second volume of Tim Saunders' series on the 1945 Rhineland Campaign, the focus shifts to the northern Reichswald, along the River Rhine's flood plain. The 3rd Canadian Division, nicknamed 'The Water Rats,' fought to clear villages while the 15th Scottish Division faced stiff German resistance. General Horrocks released 43rd Wessex Division and 8 Armoured Brigade into a narrow corridor, leading to a traffic jam but ultimately reaching Kleve, the first major German city captured by the British. German forces counterattacked to halt the allied advance. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



704249 **The Battle of Britain Memorial Flight in Photos** *by Mads Bangsø* This collection of over 150 high-quality images provides a unique perspective on the historic aircraft and personnel of the Battle of Britain Memorial Flight at RAF Coningsby in Lincolnshire. Photographer Lisa Harding presents her finest work, chronicling winter maintenance, out-of-season practice displays, and spectacular 'hot starts'. Ground crew and pilot training are featured, along with notable displays from the past decade, including the gathering of three Lancaster bombers and the RAF100 Buckingham Palace flypast. The images include commentary from the author, offering background and technical details. *Tempest,* Hardback, 200-pages, ~~$70~~ **$49.5**



100834 **Hitler at Hintersee** *Gerhard Bartels - The Boy in The Photograph by James Wilson* Hitler at Hintersee tells two stories. Gerhard Bartels, who lives at Hintersee, recounts his childhood experiences with Adolf Hitler during the Führer's visits. He shares insights about local life and the German forces' last stand as Allies advanced in April and May 1945, with his family hotel serving as a headquarters. The book also explores the region's significance to the Nazi regime, Hitler's connection to the area, and why he was drawn to this Alpine region in 1923, providing a unique insight into a lesser-known aspect of Hitler's life. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



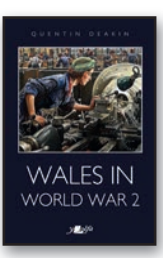
X39987 **The Churchill Crocodile: 141 Regiment RAC (The Buffs)** *Flame Throwers in Normandy by Richard Hone* The British Army began developing flame throwers in 1938, but progress stalled after Dunkirk. Interest revived thanks to General Percy Hobart's work with the 79th Armoured Division. The 141 (The Buffs) Regiment RAC converted to Churchill Tanks in late 1941 and transitioned to the secret Crocodile conversion by April 1944. By D-Day, only one squadron was ready, with limited landing craft space. The rest of the regiment joined by late June, facing initial misuse but eventually establishing effective doctrine for the Crocodile's use, leading to high demand. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



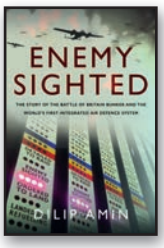
X77729 **Last Stand at Le Paradis** *The Events Leading to the SS Massacre of the Norfolks 1940 by Richard Lane* In September 1939, the 2nd Battalion Royal Norfolk Regiment was among the first BEF infantry units to land in France. After a quiet start, they engaged German forces at the Maginot Line in January 1940. Captain Peter Barclay's patrol was attacked, earning him the Military Cross. Lieutenant Patrick Everitt became the first British officer killed in action. As the Germans advanced in May, the Norfolks defended the Canal Line but were ultimately surrounded and surrendered. Ninety-nine men were executed by SS captors; only two survived to seek justice. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



07770A **Churchill's Last Wartime Secret** *The 1943 German Raid Airbrushed from History by Adrian Searle* For over seventy years, it has been a State secret. The UK has always claimed that no German forces landed on British soil during World War II, except in the Channel Islands. Churchill's Last Wartime Secret reveals the story of a mid-war raid on an Isle of Wight radar station, detailing the German force involved and how Winston Churchill's administration suppressed the incident to protect public morale. Using previously undisclosed German evidence, the author presents a narrative that highlights the significant repercussions of this remarkable event in wartime history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



994003 **Wales in World War 2** *by Quintin Deakin* The most comprehensive study of Wales' role in the British response to World War II and the war's impact on Wales itself. Wales was vital to the war effort, from military training to public entertainment, hosting secret weapons programs to housing 110,000 child evacuees, and contributing to the war economy and food security. The book covers every region, examining the experiences of politicians, civil servants, volunteers, miners, steelworkers, farmers, factory workers, entertainers, children, host families, recruits, soldiers, prisoners of war, and pacifists. It also addresses the legacy of the conflict on Wales. *Y Lolfa,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$22.99~~ **$16.5**



X49306 **Enemy Sighted** *The Story of the Battle of Britain Bunker and the World's First Integrated Air Defence System by Dilip Amin* Enemy Sighted tells the story of the world's first integrated air defense system and how Hurricanes, Spitfires, Operations Rooms, Radar Stations, and anti-aircraft defenses thwarted Hitler's Operation Seelöwe in 1940. Dilip Amin explores the 11 Group Operations Room, now the Battle of Britain Bunker, where Churchill famously stated, 'Never in the field of human conflict was so much owed by so many to so few.' The book details the Bunker's operations during the Battle of Britain and its role in protecting Britain throughout the war. *Air World,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X61230 **Air Battle for Leningrad** *1941–1944 by Dmitry Degtev* The Siege of Leningrad was one of the most brutal battles of World War II. Leningrad, now St. Petersburg, was a key target of the German invasion, Operation Barbarossa, housing 333 military factories and 565,000 workers. On 10 July 1941, German forces advanced toward Leningrad, prompting Stalin to evacuate military resources. By September, the city was cut off, and despite severe bombing and shelling, Leningrad's defenders resisted for three years. This book details the aerial battles, the Luftwaffe's attempts to destroy the Red Baltic Fleet, and the struggles for survival in the besieged city. *Air World,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X66952 **James Stewart at War** *His Career in the USAAF by Pavel Türk* James Stewart was a Hollywood star when the U.S. entered World War II. After winning an Academy Award in 1940, he received his private pilot's license and joined the Army Air Corps after being drafted. He trained at the 929th Bombardier Training School and became Commander of the 703rd Bombardment Squadron. Stewart flew numerous missions in a B-24 Liberator, including attacks on Kiel and Bremen. He rose to major, earning the Distinguished Flying Cross and Croix de Guerre. After the war, he returned to acting and became a brigadier general, the highest-ranking actor in U.S. military history. *Air World,* Hardback, 112-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



07273A **I Had a Row With a German** *A Battle of Britain Casualty by Dilip Sarkar* Thomas Percy Gleave began his RAF career in 1930 and joined Bomber Command in 1939, later commanding 253 Squadron during the Battle of Britain, where he famously claimed five Messerschmitt Bf 109s in one day. However, on 31 August 1940, he was shot down and severely burned. In his memoir, Gleave recounts his dramatic encounters with German aircraft and his escape from his burning Hurricane. After extensive plastic surgery at Queen Victoria Hospital, he became a founder member of the Guinea Pig Club. This moving story highlights his determination to overcome adversity and return to duty. *Air World,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X17152 **Bader's Big Wing Controversy** *Duxford 1940 by Dilip Sarkar* Group Captain Sir Douglas Bader is one of the most famous RAF fighter pilots, known from Paul Brickhill's best-selling Reach for the Sky and the film starring Kenneth Moore. A graduate of the RAF College Cranwell, Bader was a talented pilot and sportsman. After losing both legs in a crash, he returned to the RAF, flying Spitfires and later commanding 242 Squadron during the Battle of Britain. Bader's push for more fighters led to the controversial 'Duxford Wing' formation. Dilip Sarkar explores the events and people behind this formation and Bader's complex role in the Battle of Britain. *Air World,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



08897A **Against Hitler's Luftwaffe in the Balkans** *The Royal Yugoslav Air Force at War in 1941 by Djordje I Nikoli?* After World War I, the air force of the newly-formed Kingdom of Serbs, Croats and Slovenes relied on Serbian Air Service aircraft and French war surplus. In 1929, it became the Kingdom of Yugoslavia, and from 1930, the air service was known as the Royal Yugoslav Air Force (RYAF). The RYAF modernized with aircraft from the UK, Germany, and Italy. The Second World War began for Yugoslavia on 6 April 1941, aligning with the Allies against Axis forces. Despite challenges, RYAF airmen fought bravely until evacuating to Greece, where they continued their fight with the RAF. *Air World,* Hardback, 232-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X50678 **One of Our Own** *The Remarkable Story of Battle of Britain Pilot Squadron Leader Victor Ekins MBE DFC by David Duker* This is the story of Victor Howard Ekins, who found himself at the center of the Battle of Britain. Guided by his wartime diaries, Ekins recounts his experiences of duty, loss, friendship, and love, including meeting his wife Kim at RAF Kenley. As a Sergeant pilot in 111 Squadron, he faced intense battles and was shot down while serving with 501 Squadron. After recovering from serious injuries, he became a respected Squadron Leader of 19 Squadron, forming lasting bonds with his men. One of Our Own offers a unique insight into the life of one of Churchill's 'Few'. *Air World,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



X17725 **Bomber Command** *Churchill's Greatest Triumph by Roddy MacKenzie* Roddy MacKenzie's father served in Bomber Command during World War II but spoke little of his experiences. In his quest to uncover his father's achievements, Roddy reveals the significant yet underappreciated role Bomber Command played in defeating the Third Reich. His book, Bomber Command: Churchill's Greatest Triumph, details the early war years, key figures, and the destruction caused by bombing campaigns. Drawing from German archives, Roddy highlights the immense damage inflicted on Germany, the contributions of the Royal Canadian Air Force, and the controversial strategies of 'Bomber' Harris. *Air World,* Hardback, 368-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



09903A **A Spitfire Named Connie** *Letters from a North Africa Ace – A Tale of Triumph and Tragedy by Air Marshal 'Black' Robertson* A Spitfire Named Connie follows 'Robbie' Robertson as he trains in the RAF during the Battle of Britain. He meets Fighter Command heroes and engages the Luftwaffe, moving from 111 to 72 Squadron. After being shot down in North Africa, he endures a painful recovery and loses his right eye, ending his flying career. Desk-bound, he corresponds with schoolgirl Connie Freeman, who becomes his wife. Robbie's letters, diaries, and logbook provide authenticity to this emotional story, blending excitement and compassion, with every word being true. *Air World,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



795267 **'Sailor' Malan - Freedom Fighter** *The Inspirational Story of a Spitfire Ace by Dilip Sarkar MBE* Adolph Gysbert Malan was born in Wellington, South Africa. At fourteen, he became an officer cadet in the South African Merchant Navy and later joined the Royal Navy Reserve. At twenty-five, he applied for a Short Service Commission in the RAF, becoming a fighter pilot known as 'Sailor'. Malan distinguished himself in the Battle of Barking Creek and over Dunkirk, accumulating aerial victories. He commanded 74 Squadron during the Battle of Britain and later led a Spitfire wing. After the war, he opposed Apartheid and founded the 'Torch Commando'. Malan died in 1963 at fifty-three. *Air World,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



795342 **RAF at the Crossroads** *The Second Front and Strategic Bombing Debate, 1942–1943 by Greg Baughen* In 1942, British air power faced a turning point. For over two decades, the belief that long-range bombing could win wars dominated defense policy, leading to a focus on bombers over conventional armies. However, by 1941, it became evident that the RAF's bombing campaign had achieved little, while ground forces were decisive in conflicts across Europe, Africa, and Asia. This prompted a reevaluation of military strategy, questioning the effectiveness of strategic bombing and the need for new warplanes to support the Army, as explored by historian Greg Baughen. *Air World,* Hardback, 368-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



894099 **Airlines at War** *British Civil Aviation 1939–1944 by 0* The brave efforts of the RAF pilots and crew during World War II are well-known, but the civilian airlines also played a significant role. The British Overseas Airways Corporation (BOAC) was formed in November 1939 from Imperial Airways and British Airways. During the war, BOAC operated as the transport service for the RAF, with eighty-two aircraft, including seaplanes and flying boats. With 54,000 miles of air routes, BOAC connected wartime Britain with its colonies and the free world, flying approximately 19,000,000 miles a year, despite enemy action. This book explores their war history from 1939 to 1944. *Air World,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



715020 **The Long Shadow of World War II** *The Legacy of the War and its Impact on Political and Military Thinking since 1945 by Matthias Strohn* 2020 marks 75 years since the end of World War II, yet its legacies continue to influence current political and military thinking. This anthology analyzes these legacies across countries and regions including China, Russia, the United States, the Near East, and Germany, illustrating how World War II is a defining moment for today's military and political thought. This book will interest those in history, as well as political and military decision makers, and followers of current political and military affairs. *Casemate Academic,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$65~~ **$45.5**



352513 **Sigh For A Merlin** *Testing The Spitfire by Alex Henshaw* Alex Henshaw earned his private pilot's license in 1932 and gained fame in the 1930s air races. At the start of World War II, he became a test pilot for Vickers Armstrong and later tested Spitfires at Eastleigh under Jeffrey Quill. By June 1940, he was Chief Test Pilot at the Castle Bromwich factory, flying thousands of Spitfires and Seafires, sometimes testing up to 20 aircraft in a day. By war's end, he had completed 37,000 test flights, flying about ten percent of all Spitfires built. His acrobatic flying style often saved his life in hazardous conditions. *Crecy Classic,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



109657 **Close Call: RAF Close Air Support in the Mediterranean Volume II Sicily to Victory in Italy 1943-1945** *by Vic Flintham* Close support for the Army by the Royal Air Force evolved during WWII from being virtually non-existent to a fully developed part of the battle plan, especially in the Mediterranean theatre. Volume I traced this evolution through the inter-war years to the first attempts at immediate on-call cover in East Africa. Volume II continues from the assault on Sicily through battles in Italy and southern France, highlighting innovations in weapons and the role of air observation post squadrons, supported by official sources and personal accounts. *Hikoki,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



791702 **Johnnie Johnson's 1942 Diary** *The War Diary of the Spitfire Ace of Aces by Dilip Sarkar MBE* Air Vice-Marshal 'Johnnie' Johnson was the RAF's top-scoring fighter pilot of World War II, known for his aerial combat successes that inspired generations. Starting as a 'lowly Pilot Officer' under Douglas Bader, Johnnie's diary begins in early 1942, a time when Fighter Command was aggressively engaging the Germans. This diary, published for the first time, offers a day-by-day account of Johnnie's experiences in 1942, complemented by narratives from aviation historian Dilip Sarkar, providing a unique insight into the lives of fighter pilots. *Air World,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



214848 **The Fight Abroad and the Fear Back Home** *Italians of the California Coast During World War Two by J. Michael Niotta* Plenty of tales of heroism have been shared about the Second World War, but few illustrate the anxiety and injustices endured on U.S. soil. Dick is a fatherless boy in a household of nine. Anthony is an Italian kid from Boyle Heights courting Stevie's sister, Lucy. Frankie is a USC student and the son of a Sicilian gambling tzar. War was never part of the plan. Italian-Americans served bravely, yet many faced property seizure, curfews, and internment. The quiet stigma is no longer hidden. *America Through Time,* Paperback, 240-pages, ~~$22.99~~ **$16.5**



243573 **Forgotten War** *The British Empire and Commonwealth's Epic Struggle Against Imperial Japan, 1941–1945 by Brian E. Walter* The struggle against Imperial Japan in the Asia/Pacific theater during World War II is often seen as an American affair, but British and Commonwealth forces also made significant contributions. This conflict involved over a million men and vast armadas, with the British initially suffering severe defeats. However, they persevered, turning the tide against Japan. Forgotten War meticulously explores this overlooked effort, providing a detailed account of the British and Commonwealth roles and analyzing their contributions to the overall Allied victory. *Casemate,* Hardback, 336-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



809457 **If War Should Come** *by Mark Barnes* This pictorial look at life in Britain and Europe before WWII uses press photographs from the era to examine the reality behind the claim that Britain was prepared for war. The images, now in the archives of The Times and The Sunday Times, contextualize the 1930s by referencing the end of the Great War and the Versailles Treaty. The book explores how Britain and France faced the next world war while struggling to recover from the previous one. It also questions the press's role in the country's unpreparedness, particularly The Times under Geoffrey Dawson, who tempered coverage of Hitler to support appeasement. *Crecy Publishing Ltd,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



109640 **Close Call: RAF Close Air Support in the Mediterranean Volume I defeat in France to el Hamma 1939-1945** *by Vic Flintham* Close support for the Army by the Royal Air Force evolved during World War II from near non-existence to a fully integrated part of the battle plan, particularly in the Mediterranean theatre. In this first volume, the author traces the development of close air support from the Great War through the inter-war years to the RAF's criticism at Dunkirk. The rise and fall of Army Co-operation Command is examined, along with systematic close air support in East Africa and the Western Desert campaigns, using logbooks, diaries, and photographs. *Hikoki,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



989944 **Eyes For The Phoenix** *Allied Aerial Photo-Reconnaissance Operations South-East Asia 1941-1945 by Crecy Publishing* Records the fighters of the 'Forgotten Army' in the Far East. Allied air photographic squadrons flew through appalling weather against an implacable enemy, often in unsuitable and unarmed aircraft, to track Japanese movements across a 2,000-mile frontier. The book includes 16 -pages, of color profiles depicting the camouflage and markings of RAF, FAA, RAAF, USAAF, IAG, and AVG types, along with 200 black-and-white photos. 256 -pages,. Hardback. *Hikoki,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$44.95~~ **$31.5**



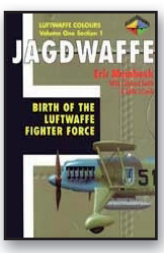
352995 **Heinkel He162 Volksjäger** *From Drawing Board to Destruction: The Volksjäger Spatz by Robert Forsyth* The story of the Heinkel He 162 jet fighter illustrates how adversity can spur creativity. In the summer of 1944, as the Third Reich faced significant challenges, Ernst Heinkel AG and a dedicated team developed a new jet-powered interceptor in just six months. This 'People's Fighter' project is considered a 'miracle of production.' Aviation historians Robert Forsyth and Eddie J Creek utilize previously unused Heinkel papers and other documents to provide unique insights into the Nazi production system, supported by rare photographs and detailed artwork. *Classic Publications,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$57.95~~ **$40.5**



809945 **Focke-Wulf Ta 154** *Luftwaffe Reich Defence Day and Night Interceptor by Dietmar Hermann* This is the story of the Third Reich's advanced night fighter, the Ta 154, designed by Professor Kurt Tank and his team. Inspired by the British de Havilland DH 98, the German Air Ministry in 1943 specified an all-wood, fast attack-bomber powered by Jumo 211 engines. Focke-Wulf's innovative construction led to the Ta 154's emergence as an experimental night fighter. First flown in July 1943, it proved faster than the He 219 and Ju 388. This revised edition includes over 350 photographs and illustrations, revealing new facts about this sophisticated World War II aircraft. *Classic Publications,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



537562 **Nachtjäger Luftwaffe Night Fighter Units 1939-45** *by David Williams* This compendium edition of the long out of print Nachtjäger volumes in the Classic Colours series covers the Luftwaffe's aircraft, camouflage, and markings from 1939-1945. It details the Nachtjagd's evolution from its inter-war origins to its battles against RAF Bomber Command, showcasing the transition from Bf 109s to Bf 110s and Ju 88s with advanced radar. The book highlights leading night fighter aces and the rapid development of aircraft like the Ju 88, Do 217, He 219, and even the Me 262. Nachtjäger is a vital resource for modellers and Luftwaffe history students. *Classic Publications,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



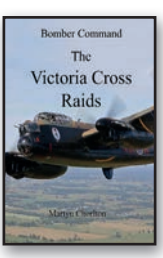
686750 **Jagdwaffe 1/1: Birth of the Luftwaffe Fighter Force** *by Eddie J Creek* First of a four-part series illustrating the aircraft, personnel, camouflage, and markings of the Luftwaffe from 1933 to 1945. This volume covers its inception and the clandestine development of what became a potent force. Includes 30 color profiles and 300 black-and-white photos. 96 -pages,. A4 softback. *Classic Publications,* Paperback, 96-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



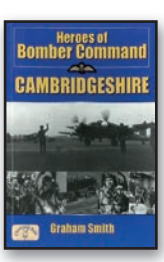
X69833 **Cumbria Airfields in the Second World War, including the Isle of Man** *by Martyn Chorlton* As storm clouds of war gathered over Europe in 1938, construction began on two of Cumbria's largest aircraft maintenance units at Kirkbride and Silloth. Throughout the war, these airfields handled thousands of aircraft, preparing new ones for the front line and repairing others. Cumbria and the Isle of Man were chosen for flying schools due to their clear skies and good weather. The Isle of Man hosted various military schools and ranges during the war. This book details the history of these airfields and the lives of those involved in the war effort. *Countryside Books,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



743474 **Bomber Command** *The Thousand Bomber Raids by Martyn Chorlton* 1942 was crucial for Bomber Command. Newly appointed Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Sir Arthur Harris, needed to demonstrate Bomber Command's impact on the war. With Churchill's approval, he planned a massive air attack with at least one thousand bombers, over two and a half times larger than any previous RAF raid. The first target, Hamburg, was abandoned due to weather, leading to a raid on Cologne on 30th May 1942. While the initial raid was successful, the follow-up raids on Essen and Bremen were less so, yet they reestablished Bomber Command's significance. This book honors the 55,000 members lost. *Countryside Books,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



743221 **Bomber Command** *The Victoria Cross Raids by Martyn Chorlton* RAF Bomber Command lost 55,000 men during WWII, with the motto Press on Regardless. Most missions involved flying into the fiery skies of occupied Europe. Twenty-three members received Britain's highest decoration for valor, The Victoria Cross, many posthumously. Martyn Chorlton's book recounts the stories of each recipient, detailing how and why they won their medal, recalling feats of unparalleled heroism and self-sacrifice that are both memorable and terrifying. *Countryside Books,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$31.95~~ **$22.5**



740398 **Heroes of Bomber Command: Cambridgeshire** *by Graham Smith* In this excellently researched book, Graham Smith describes the air war in Cambridgeshire and the young airmen who flew night after night against desperate odds. From Cambridgeshire airfields, the legendary Pathfinder Force (P.F.F.) first took to the skies, marking targets for bombers with reckless heroism. Bomber Command suffered 55,500 airmen killed, 7,400 wounded, and over 9,800 made prisoners of war. Despite this, they did not receive campaign medals, though many heroes emerged, earning numerous gallantry medals, including twenty-one Victoria Crosses. The bravery of the 'Bomber Men' must never be forgotten. *Countryside Books,* Paperback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



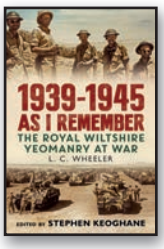
778642 **Day Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe** *Knight's Cross Holders 1939-1942 by Jeremy Dixon* The German fighter pilots of World War II are celebrated for their flying skill and courage, undiminished by controversy. This detailed, illustrated reference book covers the exploits of the most famous Luftwaffe day fighter pilots who won the Knight's Cross, detailing their early lives, aircraft shot down, and combat accounts. It also describes the fate of these remarkable pilots during and after the war. Jeremy Dixon's book is essential for anyone interested in the aviation history of the Second World War. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



414185 **No Place For Beginners** *Battle over Malta: June 1940 – September 1941 by Tony O'Toole* No Place for Beginners covers the early years of the siege of Malta during World War II, from June 1940 to September 1941. RAF Sea Gladiators and Hurricanes, along with Fleet Air Arm Fulmars, defended against Axis aerial attacks. A Malta-based strike force began to form, targeting Axis supply convoys in the Mediterranean. The author also examines the camouflage schemes of the combatant aircraft, particularly British ones, using interviews, correspondence with veterans, and reinterpretation of photographs. The book includes 55 detailed color illustrations and over 140 photographs. *Dalrymple & Verdun,* Paperback, 176-pages, ~~$36.99~~ **$25.5**



812843 **Sticky Murphy Lover of Life** *Second World War Clandestine Lysander and Intruder Mosquito pilot Wing Commander Alan Michael 'Sticky' Murphy DSO and Bar, DFC, Croix de Guerre by James H. Coley* Wing Commander Alan Michael 'Sticky' Murphy inspired many, including James H. Coley, who wrote this book in his honor. In 1941, Sticky joined the 1419 (Special Duties) Flight, performing daring missions in occupied Europe. He earned the Distinguished Service Order after a harrowing rescue. Later, he led No. 23 Squadron in Malta, known for his charm and leadership, before his final mission in 1944. His infectious laugh and spirit left a lasting impression. *Fighting High Publishing,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



558652 **1939-1945: As I Remember** *The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry at War by Stephen Keoghane* Leslie Wheeler was born in Devizes, Wiltshire in 1909 and enlisted in the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry in 1927. He served throughout World War II in the Middle East, North Africa, and Italy as a senior non-commissioned officer, later becoming quartermaster. His memoirs depict the final years of horsed cavalry in the British Army, the transition to mobile desert columns, and the shift to a tank regiment. He describes the often-overlooked 1941 campaigns in Syria, Iraq, and Persia, as well as El Alamein and the fight through Italy, with a unique, often amusing perspective. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$44~~ **$30.5**



557860 **The Battle of the Denmark Strait** *An Analysis of the Battle and the Loss of HMS Hood by Daniel Knowles* On 24 May 1941, British and German ships meet in the Denmark Strait, where HMS Hood and Bismarck clash. Within minutes, HMS Hood explodes, resulting in the loss of 1,415 crew members, with only three survivors. While the Germans celebrate, Bismarck is wounded, limiting her Atlantic operations. Despite extensive documentation, controversy remains over the battle's details. This book analyzes the events of that day, clarifying how the battle unfolded, the damage sustained by the ships, and the destruction of the Royal Navy's pride. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 178-pages, ~~$32~~ **$22.5**



556566 **RAF Liberators over Burma** *Flying with 159 Squadron by Bill Kirkness DFM* British RAF wireless operator and air gunner Bill 'Enoch' Kirkness from Horsforth, Yorkshire, flew thirty-two B-24 Liberator sorties, primarily against Japanese targets in Burma. He was credited with downing a night fighter that killed a crewmate and damaged his Liberator in April 1944, ending his first tour. Awarded the Distinguished Flying Medal for heroism, Bill's memoir reflects the human spirit—fear, determination, camaraderie, and anguish—during his war experiences from 1942 to 1944 across the UK, Mediterranean, Africa, and India. Matt Poole enhances Bill's narrative with historical detail. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



553206 **At Close Quarters** *SOE close combat pistol instructor Colonel Hector Grant-Taylor by David Armstrong* The Special Operations Executive (SOE) was the key Allied sabotage force in World War II, tasked with 'setting Europe ablaze' through sabotage and assassination. Colonel Hector Grant-Taylor, a legendary close-combat pistol instructor, trained commandos and secret agents in ruthless and stealthy killing. His life, filled with misinformation, bravery, and redemption, is as thrilling as a John Buchan novel. At Close Quarters explores the history of close quarter combat and honors Grant-Taylor's legacy, dispelling myths about his extraordinary life. *Fonthill Media,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



552964 **Blood, Sweat and Courage:** *41 Squadron RAF, September 1939-July 1942: A Biographical History by Steve Brew* One of the oldest RAF squadrons, 41 Squadron celebrates its 100th anniversary in 2016. The unit has served from the First World War through the Second World War and into the Gulf War. Blood, Sweat and Courage completes the narrative of 41 Squadron's WWII activity, focusing on operations from September 1939 to July 1942. Author Steve Brew recounts the squadron's role in battles and strategies, detailing experiences of pilots and ground crew, revealing actions through previously unavailable records while capturing the essence of life on a WWII fighter squadron. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 992-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



X62329 **Faces of HMS Royal Oak** *The 'Mighty Oak' Disaster at Scapa Flow by Dilip Sarkar* On 14 October each year, Royal Navy divers place a White Ensign on the stern of an upturned warship to honor the 835 men of HMS Royal Oak, sunk by U-47 in 1939. The sinking shocked the nation, revealing vulnerabilities in Scapa Flow despite anti-submarine measures. On the night of 13/14 October, U-47 exploited these weaknesses, firing torpedoes that led to Royal Oak's rapid sinking. In Faces of HMS Royal Oak, Dilip Sarkar shares the tragic stories of those who perished and the 399 survivors, reliving the horrors of that fateful night through their photographs and words. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



X43472 **Hitler and Poland** *How the Independence of one Country led the World to War in 1939 by Norman Ridley* Following World War I, Poland found itself squeezed between Germany and the Soviet Union, both eager to reclaim lost territories. To safeguard its sovereignty, Poland had to negotiate with both neighbors. The U.S. played a key role in Poland's formation, but later lost interest. The 1920 'Miracle on the Vistula' saw Poland defeat the Red Army, halting communism's spread. As Nazi Germany's ambitions grew, Britain and France, initially indifferent, eventually recognized the need to support Poland against Hitler's aggression, marking a critical moment in European history. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



X52603 **Hitler's Gold** *The Nazi Loot and How it was Laundered and Lost by Norman Ridley* In 1939, Germany faced economic collapse, and Hitler needed foreign currency to fund his war machine. He turned to looted gold from national banks and personal gold, particularly from Jews, including dental gold from concentration camps. With no neutral country accepting Reichsmarks, the gold was laundered through Swiss banks, raising questions about their complicity and that of other nations like Portugal. This book investigates the Vatican's role in shipping Nazi gold to South America and the ongoing search for unaccounted gold, including recent discoveries in Poland. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 216-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



213388 **A Face Like a Chicken's Backside** *An Unconventional Soldier in South East Asia, 1948–71 by J P Cross* In almost forty years in Asia without a home posting, British officer John Cross spent ten years 'under the jungle canopy', gaining experience in Communist Revolutionary Warfare and training others. He focuses on five stages of his career, including eight years as a company commander with the Gurkhas in Malaya, efforts to end guerrilla domination in north Malaya, and commanding the Sarawak and Sabah Border Scouts in Borneo. He was the last commander of the British Army's Jungle Warfare School and later became Defence Attaché in Laos, providing insight into jungle warfare. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



714101 **Flying through the Ranks** *The Extraordinary Experiences of Airmen to Air Marshals from the Cold War to the Gulf by Air Marshal G.A. 'Black' Robertson* Inspired by the 'I Learnt About Flying from That' articles in RAF Flight Safety magazine, Flying Through the Ranks begins with a tale from a Marshal of the Royal Air Force and features stories from pilots, navigators, engineers, and airmen. These accounts from war and peace reveal the development of the RAF and the making of Cold War warriors, showcasing courage, leadership, and the exhilaration of flying, while highlighting human fallibility and the bond among aviation professionals. *Grub Street Publishing,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



213395 **Soviet and Nazi Defectors** *Counter-Intelligence in WW2 and the Cold War by Nigel West* A well-informed defector is a dangerous counter-intelligence asset, as it takes a spy to catch a spy. Mistakes by agents can lead to exposure, but often it's a defector's tip that reveals a leak. Using declassified files and interviews, Nigel West analyzes nine wartime and postwar defections, highlighting the complex motives behind them. These cases illustrate the essence of Human Intelligence, revealing the dynamics of loyalty, trust, and betrayal. West recounts the stories of defectors like Erich Vermehren and Vladimir Petrov, showcasing the challenges they face after resettlement. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



214240 **abc Military Aircraft of the 1950s Combined Volume** *by Crecy Publishing* The 1950s was a golden era for military aircraft, showcasing a diverse fleet from World War II designs to cutting-edge jets. The UK alone operated over 100 aircraft types, with the US and Canada also pushing speed and altitude limits. Each European country had its own military aircraft, while rumors circulated about Soviet advancements. Ian Allan's 'abc' series, originally for railway enthusiasts, expanded to include military aircraft, providing essential data and specifications. This compilation from Crécy Publishing brings these classic references to a wider audience. *Crecy Publishing Ltd,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$16.5~~ **$11.5**



244518 **White Water Red Hot Lead** *On Board U.S. Navy Swift Boats in Vietnam by Dan Daly* During the Vietnam War, 3,500 officers and men served in the Swift Boat program with 130 unarmored boats, patrolling South Vietnam's coast and rivers. The average crew age was twenty-four, facing deadly combat, intense firefights, and hidden dangers. Dan Daly, a Vietnam combat veteran and Officer in Charge of PCF 76, shares the story of his six-man crew, who formed an unbreakable bond during their 12-month tour of duty. After training, they encountered close-quarters combat, where ambushes were a constant threat. Daly, a Harvard graduate, later founded consulting firms and lives on Cape Cod. *Casemate,* Paperback, 360-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



213744 **Intelligent Warfare** *The Memoirs of General Sir Frank Kitson GBE KCB MC and Bar DL by General Sir Frank Kitson GBE KCB MC and Bar DL* General Sir Frank Kitson's 41-year military career is among the most distinguished of the post-1945 era. Commissioned into the Rifle Brigade after WWII, he excelled in the Mau Mau campaign, earning two Military Crosses in Malaya. He details his role in Oman and Cyprus, and his uncompromising command in Belfast during the 1970s, which had lasting security implications. His final role was Commander-in-Chief UK Land Forces. This memoir, recorded at his wife Elizabeth's urging, offers insights into late 20th Century military history. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



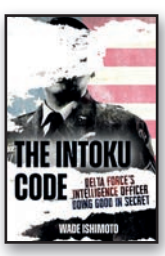
213130 **My Toughest Battle** *A Soldier's Lifelong Struggle with Polio by Maj Gen William Matz* The inspiring life story of a boy stricken with polio who, through grit and a love of the military, overcomes paralysis to pursue an infantry career and join the elite airborne forces. Bill Matz earns his Ranger Tab and Master Parachute Badge, serves in Korea, leads troops in Vietnam, is wounded in the Tet Offensive, and receives the Distinguished Service Cross for Valor. After retiring as a Major General in 1995, he works in the administrations of Presidents Bush, Obama, and Trump, advocating for veterans and their families while remaining active as a public speaker. *Casemate,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



215667 **Half Century Baby!** *by David Parsons* Half Century, Baby! marks the 50th anniversary of the first two Grumman F-14A fleet squadrons (VF-1 and VF-2) receiving their first Tomcats in summer 1973. This illustrated volume chronicles the aircraft's history from its inception to its retirement from the US Navy in 2006, the longest operational career of any Naval Fighter. Historian and former Tomcat RIO Dave Parsons narrates the F-14's story decade by decade through the words of its aircrew. Artist Mads Bangsø contributes over 120 F-14 profiles and detailed recreations of historical events, showcasing the aircraft's markings and its community. *Tempest,* Paperback, 132-pages, ~~$13.99~~ **$9.5**



212186 **The Fate of Nazi Germany's Jet Engineers** *The Allies' Race for Technology in 1945 and into the Cold War by Reiner Decher* In April 1945, as American forces advanced toward Berlin, they uncovered key manufacturing facilities and personnel behind Germany's last military aircraft engines, including the Me 262 and Ar 234. The Allies were keen to assess German breakthroughs in jet technology. American authorities faced decisions on sharing this knowledge with Allies, particularly regarding the Soviets, with whom relations were tense. This narrative explores the fates of German jet engineers, their relocation to the US and France, and the implications for Cold War dynamics. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 312-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



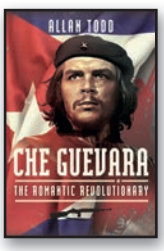
244693 **The Intoku Code** *Delta Force's Intelligence Officer—Doing Good in Secret by Wade Ishimoto* An American of Japanese ancestry is born in Hawaii just before the Pearl Harbor attack. He learns the value of family and mentorship, which he applies throughout his life. Joining the Army, he excels in intelligence and Special Forces, living by the principle of "Intoku," meaning doing good in secret. Rising to Captain, he becomes a founding member of Delta Force and leads a team during the failed 1980 Tehran hostage rescue mission. After retiring, he continues to contribute to national security and honors those who mentored him, emphasizing the importance of mentorship. *Casemate,* Hardback, 362-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



51581A **Cold War Berlin: An Island City** *Volume 4: US Forces in Berlin - Preparing for War 1945-1994 by Andrew Long* Cold War Berlin – An Island City Volume 4: US Forces in Berlin – Preparing For War 1945–1994 examines how the US Army's Berlin Brigade prepared for war, detailing the units, training, equipment, and defense plans, alongside the Special Forces that served with it. After WWII, Berlin was divided into four sectors, with the western part surrounded by Soviet and East German troops. This volume explores the Berlin Brigade's defense strategies against the communist threat and the East German plan to occupy Berlin, along with the work of the US Military Liaison Mission. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 88-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



244457 **Hueys over Khe Sanh** *Missions with VMO-6 by Peter Greene* During Vietnam, USMC gunship squadrons protected transport helicopters during medevac missions, troop insertions, resupply missions, and supported Marines on the ground. Shortly after arriving in Vietnam, Peter Greene and other new Marines were moved to the Crew Chief position, flying almost daily for the next year. In this vivid memoir, he recalls many missions, including gunship support for MACV-SOG in I Corps, working with Marine Recon, and undertaking perilous resupply and medevac support missions. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



04273A **Che Guevara** *The Romantic Revolutionary by Allan Todd* Although Che Guevara was murdered almost sixty years ago, his iconic red-and-black image is still widely seen, from leftist demonstrations to commercial products. A controversial figure, opinions on him vary: some view him as a principled fighter for the poor, while others see him as an irrelevant adventurer or ruthless butcher. This biography covers his family life, early attitudes, and well-known exploits, including his role in Cuba's Revolutionary War and contributions to guerrilla warfare, while also exploring his love of reading, chess, and unique contributions to Marxist thought. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



07880A **B-29: Superfortress** *Giant Bomber of World War 2 and Korea by Graham M. Simons* The Boeing B-29 Superfortress was a four-engined heavy bomber used by the U.S. in World War Two and the Korean War, remaining in service into the 1950s. The British RAF called it Washington, and the Soviet Union produced an unlicensed copy, the Tupolev Tu-4. The B-29, one of the largest aircraft of its time, featured pressurized cabins and remote-controlled turrets. It was crucial in the firebombing campaign against Japan and dropped the atomic bombs on Hiroshima and Nagasaki. This book documents its achievements and shortcomings, covering all variants and richly illustrated. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Paperback, 256-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



789297 **Vietnam and the Cold War 1945-1954** *French Imperial Decline and Defeat at Dien Bien Phu by John Pike* A forensic study of war, imperial history, and international relations from the Second World War to the Cold War, focusing on the pivotal battle and French defeat at Dien Bien Phu. It examines France's attempt to regain imperial glory after WWII humiliation, driven by de Gaulle's desire for national honor. The Communist-led Vietminh, under Ho Chi Minh and General Giap, fought with support from China and the Soviet Union. The narrative details military strategies and the human experience of war, highlighting its global significance amid Cold War tensions. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 448-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



514238 **Number 788** *My Experiences in Swedish Special Operations - Preparing for NATO and the War on Terror by Antonio Garcia* I am a soldier and a ranger, specializing in reconnaissance, intelligence, and covert operations. I never wanted to be a soldier, but I excelled at it. Number 788 is my story. Being good at doing bad things is not always a blessing. You can't be the judge, only the executioner. My development was slow and meticulous, and I write about being pushed past my limits. I was trained just after the Cold War and before 9/11, during a time of great risk and opportunity, ultimately becoming part of the elite International Ranger Platoon. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 376-pages, ~~$45~~ **$31.5**



212093 **Churchill Cold War Warrior** *Winston Churchill and the Iron Curtain by Anthony Tucker-Jones* In Churchill Cold War Warrior, military historian Anthony Tucker-Jones reassesses Winston Churchill's overlooked postwar career. He explains how Churchill inadvertently sowed the seeds for the Cold War by granting Stalin control of Eastern Europe. After being shunned in 1945, Churchill aimed for a second term as Prime Minister, witnessing Britain's decline and the East-West confrontation. Confronted by a turbulent world, he faced escalating Cold War tensions, rebellions in Kenya and Malaya, and the challenge of avoiding a Third World War and nuclear conflict. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



244648 **The Typhoon Truce, 1970** *Three Days in Vietnam when Nature Intervened in the War by Robert F. Curtis* During the war, a powerful force of nature brought an unofficial truce as both sides faced the devastation of Super Typhoons Joan and Kate in October 1970. For three days, the fighting stopped in northern I Corps, where American aircrews, the only ones with resources, ventured into the storm to aid Vietnamese civilians. Despite the dangers, the 101st Airborne focused on rescue missions, highlighting a rare moment when saving lives took precedence over conflict amidst the chaos of war. *Casemate,* Paperback, 264-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



244945 **Mission Iran: Special Forces Berlin & Operation Eagle Claw, JTF 1-79** *US-Exclusive Hardcover Edition by James Stejskal* On 4 November 1979, "student" supporters of the Ayatollah seized the U.S. Embassy, taking over 60 hostages. The Iran hostage crisis marked a turning point for the U.S. Detachment A, established in Berlin to counter Soviet advances, was trained for unconventional warfare and counterterrorism. Called upon for Operation Eagle Claw, Det A conducted intelligence gathering and volunteered to rescue three Americans at the Foreign Ministry. Veteran historian James Stejskal details Det A's crucial role in the operation, based on firsthand accounts from the operatives. *Casemate,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X44691 **The Royal Engineers in Korea** *The Photographic Memoir of Frank Merritt by Matt Merritt* Although never formally diagnosed, Frank Merritt was on the autistic spectrum and dyslexic, rarely writing anything down. When called for National Service in the 1950s during the Korean War, he chose to serve despite being able to defer as a farmer's son. Joining the Royal Engineers, he was assigned as the unit's photographer due to his interest in photography. Frank explored Korea, often wandering alone with his Leotax camera in an active war zone, taking candid photos of ordinary Koreans despite the dangers and restrictions of enemy activity. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



227544 **Mikoyan Gurevich MiG-21R** *by Artur Juszczak* This book compiles the color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the MiG-21R variant. It includes 1/72 scale plans and drawings from technical manuals, along with black and white photos of the details. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



227469 **Mikoyan Gurevich UTI MiG-15 and Licence Build Versions** *by Lechos?aw Musia?kowski* Explore the history of the UTi MiG-15, a key aircraft in the Polish Air Force. This book details its service, including the Czechoslovak-built CS-102 variant, and the conversion to the SBLim-1 and SBLim-2, which improved its capabilities. It features rare, unpublished black and white photos that provide a glimpse into the aircraft's operational life, along with a collection of color profiles showcasing the livery of the UTi MiG-15 and its various versions. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 112-pages, ~~$25~~ **$17.5**



703365 **Vulcan Boys** *by Tony Blackman* The Vulcan, the second of the three V bombers built to guard the UK during the Cold War, has become an aviation icon like the Spitfire. Its delta shape and the howling noise of its engines at take-off are instantly recognizable. Vulcan Boys is the first Vulcan book told entirely from the operators' perspective. It recounts the aircraft's journey from design conception through its role as Britain's nuclear deterrent during the Cold War, and later, its significant part in liberating the Falkland Islands, reminding us of the efforts to prevent nuclear war. *Tempest,* Paperback, 132-pages, ~~$13.99~~ **$9.5**



704133 **Russian Bombers** *by David Baker* Strategic bombing was crucial for the Western allies in WWII, but the Soviet Union lacked this capability, a gap it quickly addressed during the Cold War. Efforts to reverse-engineer American B-29s led to the Tupolev Tu-4 and a new era of Soviet heavy bombers. The Tu-16 and Tu-95 followed, with the latter symbolizing Russian air power. By the 1970s, the Tu-22M Backfire joined the fleet, and advancements in stealth led to the Tu-160 Blackjack. The post-Soviet era saw upgrades to the Tu-95, Tu-22M, and Tu-160, showcasing Russia's engineering prowess and the significant role of these bombers in global events. *Tempest,* Hardback, 250-pages, ~~$50~~ **$35.5**



831084 **On Warriors' Wings** *Army Vietnam War Helicopters and the Native Americans They Were Named to Honor by David Napoliello* On Warriors' Wings traces the evolution of the Army policy to name major equipment after Native American tribes and warrior chiefs, focusing on twelve helicopters that saw combat in Vietnam, eleven of which bore Native names. David Napoliello examines each helicopter's capabilities, performance, and service history, alongside the stories of the tribes or chiefs honored. He includes first-person accounts from Native American veterans and details of over two hundred Native Americans who perished in Vietnam. *Global Collective Publishers,* Hardback, 425-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



227230 **Mikoyan Gurevich** *by Dariusz Karnas* This book compiles the 4-view color profiles, scale plans, and photo details of the North Korean MiG-15Bis in 1/72 and 1/48 scale. It includes drawings from wartime technical manuals and features both B&W and color photos of the details. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 16-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



X09391 **Three War Marine Hero** *General Raymond G. Davis by Colonel Richard D. Camp USMC (Ret)* Raymond Davis, a Georgia native, joined the Marine Corps after university and served in three wars, earning multiple decorations including the Medal of Honor for his leadership at Chosin, saving countless lives. He retired as a four-star general after 33 years. Dick Camp, Marine veteran and historian, combines memoirs, first-hand accounts, and personal memories in this first biography of the archetypal "Old Breed" Marine. *Casemate,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



761248 **From F-4 Phantom to A-10 Warthog** *Memoirs of a Cold War Fighter Pilot by Steven K Ladd* Fighter pilots evoke images of legends like Manfred von Richthofen and Eddie Rickenbacker. While many volumes celebrate their skill and bravery, Colonel Steve Ladd's personal tale highlights the lesser-known dimensions of their lives. Spanning 28 years, this engaging account follows Ladd from basic training to senior command, blending humor with poignant moments. It offers a genuine insight into the life of an Air Force pilot, focusing on the transformation from cocky young men to steely professionals at the controls of fighter aircraft. *Air World,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



845954 **Mystery of Missing Flight F-BELV** *by Stephen Wynn* Following the Geneva Accords in 1954, Vietnam was divided into communist North Vietnam under Ho Chi Minh and South Vietnam. The International Commission for Supervision and Control (ICSC) was established to oversee the Accords. On 18 October 1965, an ICSC aircraft, F-BELV, on a flight from Saigon to Hanoi, disappeared after leaving Vientiane. It is believed to be the only unrecovered aircraft from the Vietnam War. Mystery of Missing Flight F-BELV examines the events of 1965, the role of the CIA, and the passengers, including Canadian sergeant James Sylvester Byrne, questioning his true role. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



X08011 **Operation Starlite** *The Beginning of the Blood Debt in Vietnam – August 1965 by Otto Lehrack* Operation Starlite is a graphic account of the first major clash of the Vietnam War on August 18, 1965, where three battalions of Marines, led by Colonel Oscar Peatross, faced the 1st Viet Cong Regiment under Nguyen Dinh Trong. This action marked a significant success for the Marines, igniting optimism about America's future in Vietnam. The book features detailed accounts from Marine participants and insights from Viet Cong veterans, placing readers in 1965 as the Vietnam War captured national attention. It also examines the conflict between U.S. Army and Marine strategies. *Casemate,* Paperback, 233-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



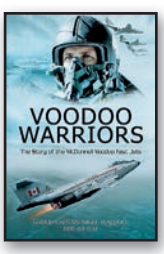
72845A **Vietnam's Final Air Campaign** *Operation Linebacker I & II, May–December 1972 by Stephen Emerson* On March 30, 1972, 30,000 North Vietnamese troops surged into South Vietnam, marking the start of Hanoi's Easter Offensive. By early May, South Vietnamese forces were faltering without U.S. combat support. In response, President Nixon ordered Operation Linebacker I, a sustained bombing campaign to disrupt North Vietnam's supply lines. After the Easter Offensive failed, peace talks stalled, leading to Operation Linebacker II, a twelve-day bombing campaign from December 18-30, 1972, which resulted in a ceasefire agreement on January 23, 1973. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 136-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



72833A **North Korean Onslaught** *UN Stand at the Pusan Perimeter, August-September 1950 by Gerry van Tonder* In the first volume of this series on the Korean War, North Korean forces invaded the South, crossing the 38th Parallel and pushing UN and South Korean troops down the peninsula. Despite the commitment of US and allied forces, by July 31, eleven enemy divisions were concentrated from Ch?nju to Y?ngdong. North Korean divisions advanced towards Masan and closed in on the Naktong River line. Facing thirteen enemy divisions, General MacArthur defended the critical Pusan Perimeter, as American casualties surged and the loss of Taegu threatened the strategic railway. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 136-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



708182 **North Korea Invades the South** *Across the 38th Parallel, June 1950 by Gerry van Tonder* More than 25 years after the Cold War's end, its roots trace back to 1944, beginning with the Greek Civil War. The battle lines may have faded, but conflicts persist in Syria, Somalia, and Ukraine. On June 25, 1950, North Korea launched a surprise attack on South Korea, marking a significant escalation in the Cold War. President Truman responded by appointing General Douglas MacArthur to lead UN forces. This first volume of a six-part series examines the critical days of June 1950, highlighting the enduring north-south divide and the threat posed by North Korea. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



837942 **Voodoo Warriors** *The Story of the McDonnell Voodoo Fast-jets by Group Captain Nigel Walpole, OBE, BA, RAF (Ret'd)* During the mid-1950s, the United States Air Force introduced its most powerful single-seat, two-engine fighter, the Voodoo, which served in tactical nuclear bomber and reconnaissance roles worldwide, as well as in homeland defense. In December 1957, it set the World Air Speed Record at Mach 1.6. This book examines the design evolution and service introduction, covering operations in Korea, Vietnam, the Cuban Crisis, and Europe during the Cold War, featuring firsthand accounts from pilots and the author's insights. The Voodoo remains a revered aircraft. *Pen and Sword Aviation,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



836409 **Blue Skies and Dark Nights** *by Bill Randle* The autobiography of Group Captain Bill Randle combines his unusual life in the RAF with insights into world affairs during the Cold War. Shot down over Europe in World War II, Bill completed a remarkable evasion and successful return home. His involvement with MI9 contributed to the formation of post-war Escape and Evasion policy alongside the Americans. Blue Skies and Dark Nights illustrates the frustrations of service life, along with the humor and tragedy that accompany the responsibilities of rank. *Crecy Publishing Ltd,* Hardback, 352-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



741349 **Centurion** *Armoured Hero of Post-War Tank Battles by Robert Jackson* The fifty-ton British Centurion tank, developed during World War II, was designed to outgun the latest German tanks like the Panzer V Panther. One of the most successful tanks ever produced, this volume in the TankCraft series by Robert Jackson introduces it. Although it came into service too late for action against German armor, it gained a fearsome reputation in Cold War conflicts, with nearly 4,500 built for twenty nations. Jackson's book traces the Centurion's history and serves as a reference for modelers, featuring details of kits, photographs of models, and artworks of color schemes. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$25.95~~ **$18.5**



45065A **This is What Hell Looks Like** *Life as a Bomb Disposal Specialist During the Vietnam War by Stuart Allan Steinberg* From 1967–1971, Stuart Steinberg served in the U.S. Army as an explosive ordnance disposal specialist. In January 1968, he was sent to Dugway Proving Grounds in Utah, where he helped clean up the worst nerve gas disaster in American history. He volunteered for Vietnam from September 1968 to March 1970. This is What Hell Looks Like explores the traumatic situations faced by Steinberg and his teammates in Vietnam, examining the causes and consequences of post-traumatic stress disorder and his subsequent addiction to prescription painkillers. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



708229 **Air War Over North Vietnam** *Operation Rolling Thunder, 1965–1968 by Stephen Emerson* In early 1965, the U.S. launched Operation Rolling Thunder, the largest aerial bombing campaign since World War II, against North Vietnam. Aimed at demonstrating commitment to South Vietnam and breaking Hanoi's will, the campaign ultimately failed due to mismanagement and unclear objectives, despite the sacrifices of U.S. pilots. With 306,000 sorties and 864,000 tons of bombs dropped, it did not bring Hanoi to negotiations. Four years later, the Nixon Administration would implement operations Linebacker I and II, achieving vastly different results. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



321113 **Iowa class Battleships** *by Lester Abbey* The 'ShipCraft' series provides detailed information on building and modifying model kits of famous warship types. Each book includes a brief history of the subject class, highlighting differences between sister-ships and changes in appearance, including paint schemes and camouflage. The modeling section reviews available kits, lists accessory sets for super-detailing, and offers hints for modifications. An extensive photographic gallery of high-quality models and a section on research references conclude the book. The Iowa class were the largest and most modern US battleships, serving in multiple conflicts. *Seaforth Publishing,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



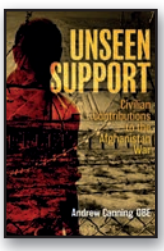
552223 **Fighters over the Falklands** *Defending the Islanders' Way of Life by David Gledhill* Fighters Over the Falklands: Defending the Islanders' Way of Life captures daily life through pictures taken during the author's tours of duty in the Falkland Islands. As Commander of the Tornado F3 Flight, the author shares experiences from the RAF Stanley airfield and RAF Mount Pleasant, detailing frontline operations and Quick Reaction Alert (QRA) missions. The book also explores the islanders' interactions with military forces and contrasts high-tech operations with the lives of the original inhabitants, including wildlife, featuring unique unpublished photographs. *Fonthill Media,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



211881 **Valhalla Boys** *Marine Recon Sniper in Iraq by Brennan Morton* In 2006, the shock and awe campaign in Iraq had ended, and the war entered a new phase for Black Flag One operators. The Marine operators of 2nd Reconnaissance Battalion, trained for unconventional warfare, were now tasked with securing the country against insurgents using IEDs. Every disturbed patch of dirt or odd civilian behavior could mean instant death. Into this chaos came Marine recon sniper Brennan Morton, who had signed up after 9/11. His immersive memoir, developed from writing suggested by his VA therapist, details his selection, training, patrols, night watches, and deadly IED attacks. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



244228 **Visual Friendlies, Tally Target: How Close Air Support in the War on Terror Changed the Way America Made War** *Volume I - Invasions by Ethan Brown* With a new century came a new kind of war: low intensity and civilian-dominated, blending rural and urban environments. The American military launched two invasions against terrorist networks, relying on close air support (CAS) at an unprecedented scale. This volume captures the heroic accounts of the first Tactical Air Control Party (TACPs) in Afghanistan and Iraq, detailing how Close Air Support reshaped the American war machine in the first five years of the War on Terror. *Casemate,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



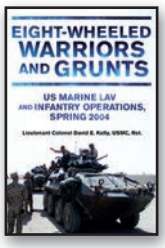
244334 **Unseen Support** *Civilian Contributions to the Afghanistan War by Andrew Canning OBE* After decades in the Royal Marines, Andrew Canning spent four years with coalition forces in Afghanistan as a civilian. He met committed civilians supporting military efforts in various conflict areas, making crucial contributions often unseen by outsiders. Canning examines the role of civilians in modern military operations, highlighting the resilience of those in remote forward operating bases under attack. He shares the challenges of daily life in a war zone and pays tribute to the unheralded civilians who worked for the common good in Afghanistan. *Casemate,* Paperback, 208-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



08353A **F-35 In Service** *With Air Forces Around the World by Gerard Keijsper* The origins of the F-35 trace back to a secret NATO study on the vulnerability of Western air force bases, leading to the development of Short Take off and Vertical Landing (STOVL) aircraft. Only the British Harrier and Russian Yak-38 entered service, but both lacked supersonic capability. After many unsuccessful attempts, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency initiated contracts for a supersonic STOVL fighter, resulting in Lockheed Martin's F-35. Gérard Keijsper explores the F-35's journey, service, and international adoption, highlighting its significance as a leading fighter jet. *Air World,* Hardback, 488-pages, ~~$79.95~~ **$55.5**



X48484 **The Battle for Kyiv** *The Fight for Ukraine's Capital by Christopher A Lawrence* On 24 February 2022, President Vladimir Putin launched an attack on Ukraine, marking the most significant conflict in Europe since World War II. Russia aimed to capture Kyiv and replace President Zelenskyy with a puppet regime but faced fierce resistance and was forced to withdraw. The Battle of Kyiv recounts the Ukrainians' resilience against a larger military force and analyzes the vital support from NATO and other nations. The author details the initial phase of the war, the fighting in key cities, and the impact on civilians, capturing the conflict's immediacy and uncertainty. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 296-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



211978 **Eight-Wheeled Warriors and Grunts** *U.S. Marine LAV and Infantry Operations, Spring 2004 by Lt Col David E Kelly USMC (Ret)* In 2004, Al Anbar province in Iraq saw widespread insurgencies against US and allied forces. The 1st Marine Division conducted various operations, including urban combat in Ramadi and border control. The LAV 25 played a crucial role, aiding patrols and providing firepower. The 1st LAR Battalion, with Echo 2/7, secured borders and supported Operation Vigilant Resolve in Fallujah. Delta Company 2nd LAR Battalion, under Captain Shepard, faced deadly IED attacks. Marines recount their deployment experiences and the legacy of their actions in early 2004. *Casemate,* Hardback, 304-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



244716 **The Devil's Playground** *The Story of Two Charlie and The Arghandab River Valley by Andrew Bragg* "The Devil's Playground" details the experiences of Charlie Company's 2nd Platoon—Two Charlie—during their 2009–2010 deployment to the Arghandab River Valley in Afghanistan, a historically notorious conflict zone. Attached to Canadian forces initially, they moved to the Arghandab, transforming a bare outpost into COP Tynes. As fighting escalated, Two Charlie faced relentless combat, suffering casualties and enduring extreme pressure. This book recounts their harrowing struggle for survival in the valley, where the harsh reality is that the valley always wins. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



244266 **Expectation of Valor** *Planning for the Iraq War by Colonel Kevin C.M. Benson (Ret.)* Given the length of time the U.S. spent in Iraq, there is a perception that no planning occurred for post-war Iraq after coalition forces removed Saddam Hussein. However, this unofficial history reveals extensive planning to achieve the Bush administration's policy objectives. Kevin Benson, director of plans for the U.S. Third Army, details the invasion plan's development and execution from March 2003 until June 2003. He addresses the myth that the Army did no planning for "Phase IV," revealing that proposed plans received little interest in Washington. *Casemate,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



10550A **China's Stealth Fighter** *The J-20 'Mighty Dragon' and the Growing Challenge to Western Air Dominance by Abraham Abrams* The United States and Soviet Union began a race to develop fifth generation stealth fighters in the late 1970s. After the Cold War, Russian efforts collapsed, while the U.S. faced cuts, allowing China to launch its own ambitious fighter program. The Chengdu J-20, developed since the 1990s, exceeded expectations, flying in 2011 and entering service in 2016. It is now the second most numerous stealth fighter, playing a key role in East Asia. The J-20 symbolizes China's rise as a peer competitor to the U.S. and marks a significant shift in global military power. *Air World,* Hardback, 256-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



714132 **Harrier Boys** *Volume Two: New Technology, New Threats, New Tactics, 1990–2010 by Bob Marston* In the second volume of Harrier Boys, the history of the Harrier aircraft in UK armed forces is illustrated through personal reminiscences. It begins with the Harrier GR3's operations during the Cold War and progresses through the evolution of Harrier II, including the GR5 and Sea Harrier updates. The book details the shift in tactics and technology during conflicts in Iraq, Bosnia, Kosovo, Sierra Leone, and Afghanistan, highlighting the Harrier's versatility and the introduction of the Sea Harrier FA2. The UK Harrier story concludes with its early retirement in 2010. *Grub Street Publishing,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



515600 **J-20 Mighty Dragon** *Asia's First Stealth Fighter in the Era of China's Military Rise by Abraham Abrams* The J-20 fifth generation stealth fighter program symbolizes China's rise in combat aviation. J-20 Mighty Dragon details its technologies, capabilities, production timeline, and deployment, alongside global responses. It highlights the program's role in shifting the balance of power between China and the U.S., emphasizing the need for advanced air superiority fighters. The book also assesses the Russian and American fighter industries and explores the development of supporting assets, illustrating the transformed Chinese fleet and its impact on U.S. military strategy. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 92-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



227650 **Challenger 1 Main Battle Tank** *by Dariusz Karnas* This book features plans of the famous Challenger 1 Main Battle Tank in 1/35, 1/48, 1/72, and 1/76 scales. It provides detailed drawings and specifications, making it an essential resource for modelers and military enthusiasts. Each scale plan is meticulously crafted to ensure accuracy and precision, allowing readers to create authentic models. Whether you're a seasoned modeler or a newcomer, this book serves as a comprehensive guide to the Challenger 1, showcasing its design and engineering. *MMPBooks,* Paperback, 24-pages, ~~$11.99~~ **$8.5**



X81085 **Armoured Warfare in the British Army 1945-2020** *by Richard Taylor* In this third volume of his illustrated history of armored maneuver warfare in the British army, Dick Taylor covers the post-war period to the present. He details the Royal Armored Corps' contraction after 1945, the challenges of National Service, and its evolution into a professional organization by the early 1960s, alongside disbandments and amalgamations. The narrative includes vivid personal accounts and examines the Cold War in Germany, as well as British armor's roles in the Gulf, Balkans, and Afghanistan, concluding with an assessment of the RAC in 2021. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 376-pages, ~~$52.95~~ **$37.5**



213726 **Serving with Pride** *by Craig Jones* In January 2000, the ban on LGBTQ servicemen and women in the British Armed Forces was lifted after a fierce battle at the European Court of Human Rights, fought by veterans who won freedoms for others that they were denied. To mark the 25th anniversary, this book shares the stories of LGBTQ Armed Forces veterans who lived remarkable lives. Their profoundly moving accounts reflect their loyalty, courage on the battlefield, and unwavering sense of right and wrong, celebrating those who served with pride and dignity despite the challenges of the 'gay ban'. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 224-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



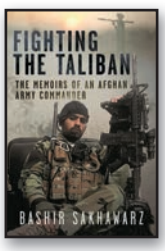
213505 **Gaza Medic** *A War Surgeon's Story 2024 by Richard Villar* Richard Villar, a former SAS Medical Officer and war surgeon, volunteered to provide medical support in Central Gaza during the 2024 invasion. In Gaza Medic, he shares a harrowing first-hand account of his experiences in a 200-bed hospital overwhelmed with 700 patients, including women and children. Under constant threat from drones and missiles, he and fellow medics performed complex surgeries with limited resources. Villar's narrative highlights the brutal realities faced by medical professionals in conflict zones, offering insight into the true impact of the Israel/Palestine conflict. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



515860 **Unfinished War** *A Journey through Civil War in Yemen by Asmaa Waguih* Over the last decade, Yemen has faced warfare involving advanced Western weapons used by Saudi Arabia, insurgent actions by al-Qaeda, improvised 'technicals', and ballistic missiles. This conflict has led to what the UN calls one of the worst humanitarian disasters, with tens of thousands dead and millions displaced. Yemen has gained international attention again due to Houthi attacks on shipping in the Red Sea. In Unfinished War: A Journey through Yemen's Civil War, photojournalist Asmaa Waguih presents over 150 color photographs showcasing daily life amid the ongoing conflict. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 138-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



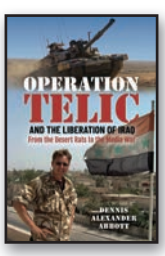
764829 **After Watergate** *Political Scandals from Nixon to Trump by Peter J Ling* Scandals and high political office often coincide. Over the last five decades, the American president has faced scandals with international origins and consequences. Every president from Nixon to Trump has encountered scandal, but only a few faced threats of impeachment. This study examines five major scandals: Nixon and Watergate, Reagan and Iran-Contra, Clinton's impeachment, Bush and the 2000 election/Trump and the 2016 election, and Trump's impeachments. It explores political and personal factors, as well as the evolving media landscape that fuels scandal and internal disunity. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 272-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



10064A **Fighting the Taliban** *The Memoirs of an Afghan Army Commander by Bashir Sakhawarz* Following the Taliban's defeat in 2001, Amir joined the Afghan Army as an officer, fighting alongside coalition forces. After losing friends in an ambush, he confronts the Afghan Brigade Commander and is arrested for alleged Taliban sympathy. A US Marine defends him, revealing the commander's suppression of intelligence due to family hostage situations. Acquitted but distrusted, Amir transfers to Special Forces. During a mission in Helmand, his team is besieged for nine days until rescued. He later becomes a battalion commander as US troops withdraw. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



213463 **First Hand Accounts From the Ukrainian Frontline** *by Oksana Melnyk* The stories of Ukrainians who defended their country during the Russian invasion reveal the experiences of ordinary people—students, workers, priests, teachers, doctors, artists, pensioners, and children. Some had never held a weapon before the invasion, while for others, it was a profession. These narratives not only recount events but also reflect the perspectives of those actively shaping history, offering insights into the war's impact across different cities and periods, creating a collective image of humanity standing against the bloodiest war of our time. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



106416 **Operation Telic and the Liberation of Iraq** *From the Desert Rats to the Media War by Dennis Alexander Abbott* Operation Telic and the Liberation of Iraq is a daily diary recounting the author's experiences as a reserve officer and media handler with 7 Armoured and 19 Mechanized Brigade during Operation TELIC in Iraq in 2003. Abbott provides an insider-outsider account of British Army media ops in southern Iraq post-conflict. He details the challenges of serving military commanders and the press, including the aftermath of the murder of six Royal Military Police and the chaotic atmosphere in Basra Palace. His account is honest, authentic, and often humorous. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X54980 **War and Peace** *The Life and Times of General Sir Richard Barrons by Richard Barrons* The events are presented from both high command and grassroots perspectives, highlighting human suffering, trauma, compassion, and survival, particularly in Bosnia. The writing is honest and intimate, drawing readers into the author's confidence. Important themes include the nature of war, self-sacrifice, and leadership, emphasizing trust for success. A chapter on 'surprise' in political and military history is intriguing for historians. Technology, including cyber technology, is explained for lay readers, revealing insights into relations with government bodies and military ranks. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 280 -pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



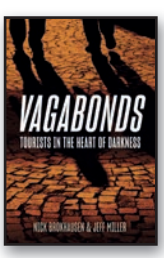
X50098 **A History of Modern Mercenary Warfare** *by Harry McCallion* Since before Alexander the Great, soldiers have sold their expertise on battlefields worldwide, fighting for money, glory, or the thrill of combat. Harry McCallion explores the evolution of modern mercenary forces, from the British SAS operations in Yemen in the 1960s to today's War in Ukraine. He recounts personal stories of British mercenaries, including SAS veterans and notorious figures like Costas Georgiou, who led mercenaries in Angola. The book examines the roles of mercenaries, whose deaths often go unreported, revealing the hidden human cost of war. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$36.95~~ **$25.5**



213214 **Night Train to Odesa** *Covering the Human Cost of Russia's War by Jen Stout* When Russian tanks rolled into Ukraine, millions of lives changed instantly. Among them was reporter Jen Stout from Scotland, who left Moscow and ended up on a border post in Romania, covering the human cost of Russian aggression. Her vivid reporting brought the war home to readers as she shared stories from night trains, birthday parties, military hospitals, and bunkers. Night Train to Odesa focuses on people and relationships in Ukraine, told through the eyes of a young female reporter without institutional backup. A BBC RADIO 4 BOOK OF THE WEEK. *Polygon,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



241135 **Maritime Strike** *The Untold Story of the Royal Navy Task Group off Libya in 2011 by Rear Admiral John Kingwell CBE* In April 2011, the Royal Navy Response Force Task Group deployed to the Mediterranean in response to the Arab Spring, planning operations including evacuations from Libya, Yemen, and Syria, and maritime interdictions. On June 3, the group launched helicopter strikes in Libya, executing 22 strikes that destroyed various military targets. This personal account by the Group's Commander details the challenges of command, collaboration with French forces, US support, and the complexities of NATO operations, highlighting leadership and professionalism under pressure. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



X09957 **Vagabonds** *Tourists in the Heart of Darkness by Nick Brokhausen* In 1978, a chance meeting on a remote military airbase between two Green Berets, Nick Brokhausen and Jeff Miller, leads to a partnership lasting over forty years. After leaving the service, they embark on an odyssey across five continents, joined by fellow veterans like Penguini, Max, and Reek. They undertake missions for governments, corporations, and individuals in need, helping to establish a new industry of private military contractors. Every episode in this book is based on true events, with some details altered for narrative flow and to address classification issues. *Casemate,* Hardback, 240-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



103248 **Remote Outpost** *Fighting with the US Army in Afghanistan by Travis Harman* Travis Harman, a young skater punk from Hughesville, PA, has never had a close relationship with his father, Dean. After 9/11, they enlist in the Pennsylvania Army National Guard together. Doubting his decision, Travis initially plans to leave but realizes he must enlist to gain his father's acceptance. After rigorous training, they deploy to Afghanistan in December 2008. While Travis faces the horrors of combat at a remote outpost, Dean has a desk job at Bagram. As Travis's bravery earns his father's respect, he finally feels the acceptance he has long sought. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



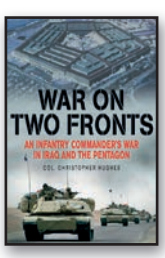
X57363 **One Step in a Poppy Field** *The Inspirational Story of Lance Corporal Cayle Royce MBE by Bronwyn Royce* Thousands of miles away from her deployed son, a mother's premonition is confirmed by two strangers bearing devastating news: her son stepped on an IED in Afghanistan, losing both legs and suffering severe injuries. For 48 days, she stood by his bedside, praying for his recovery. Against all odds, he survived and began testing his new limits, rowing across the Atlantic just 18 months after his injury. Told from a mother's perspective, this is a story of bravery, love, and hope overcoming adversity, aiming to inspire readers. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$49.95~~ **$34.5**



07296A **Chinook Crew 'Chick'** *Highs and Lows of Forces Life from the Longest Serving Female RAF Chinook Force Crewmember by Liz McConaghy* Liz McConaghy, from County Down, spent seventeen years with the RAF's Chinook Fleet. At 21, she was the youngest aircrew member to deploy to Iraq and the only female crewman for four years. Her career included two deployments to Iraq and ten to Afghanistan, where she faced the realities of war, including a near-fatal wire strike and enemy fire. Serving on the Medical Emergency Response Team, she recovered wounded soldiers under fire. Liz's unique story reveals her battle with haunting memories after leaving the service. *Air World,* Paperback, 184 -pages, ~~$17.95~~ **$12.5**



X09483 **Counterinsurgency** *Theory and Reality by Dr Daniel Whittingham* Counterinsurgency is defined as efforts to defeat and confine a rebellion against authority. This concise history discusses the development of modern counterinsurgency over the last two hundred years, from the origins of modern insurgency and colonial warfare to the theories of early insurgents like Clausewitz and Lawrence of Arabia, and 20th-century figures like Mao and Che Guevara. It examines post-1945 insurgencies, focusing on French efforts in Indochina and Algeria, the US in Vietnam, and British strategies in Malaya, Kenya, and Northern Ireland, concluding with counterinsurgency in Afghanistan and Iraq. *Casemate,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



X04310 **War on Two Fronts** *An Infantry Commander's War in Iraq and the Pentagon by Col. Christopher Hughes* Winner of The Army Historical Foundation's Distinguished Writing Award, "War on Two Fronts" recounts Lt. Col. Christopher Hughes' experiences commanding the 2d Battalion of the 327th Inf. Regiment during Operation Iraqi Freedom. Amid chaos, Hughes led his battalion to liberate Najaf, ensuring the safety of Grand Ayatollah Sistani. He highlights the importance of family connections during deployment and critiques Pentagon bureaucracy in understanding counterinsurgency. With humor and brutal honesty, this book offers vital insights into the complexities of modern warfare. *Casemate,* Paperback, 320-pages, ~~$22.5~~ **$15.5**



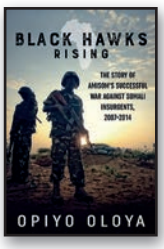
X02484 **The Lieutenant Don't Know** *One Marine's Story of Warfare and Combat Logistics in Afghanistan by Jeffrey D. Clement* In our wars since 2001, the term "front line" has lost its meaning, with true combat occurring throughout invaded countries, especially along supply routes. Opponents attack within our lines, making logistics crucial. In Afghanistan, long convoy routes face surprise attacks reminiscent of past conflicts. Jeff Clement, a Marine logistician, led convoys through dangerous terrain, constantly targeted by insurgents. The Lieutenant Don't Know offers a unique perspective on the challenges faced by troops in a war where combat surrounds them, not just at the front. *Casemate,* Hardback, 264-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



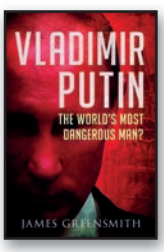
690178 **Harrier Boys** *Volume 2 - New Technology, New Threats, New Tactics, 1990-2010 by Bob Marston* In the second volume of Harrier Boys, the history of the Harrier aircraft in UK armed forces is illustrated through personal reminiscences of those who worked with it. The book covers the Harrier GR3's Cold War operations, the evolution to Harrier II and Sea Harrier, and the shift to smart weapons in conflicts in Iraq, Bosnia, Kosovo, Sierra Leone, and Afghanistan. The Sea Harrier FA2 introduced advanced air defense capabilities. The UK Harrier story concludes with the integration of RN and RAF forces and the aircraft's early retirement in 2010. *Grub Street Publishing,* Hardback, 192-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



514252 **War in Ukraine - Volume 5** *Main Battle Tanks of Russia and Ukraine, 2014-2023 — Post-Soviet Ukrainian MBTs and Combat Experience by Wen Jian Chung* Volume 5 of the War in Ukraine series examines the development of Soviet legacy MBTs by Ukraine post-Soviet era, including the Bulat and Oplot, and the modernization of T-64, T-72, and T-80 models since 2014. It also covers the organization and training of Russian and Ukrainian MBT forces, with case studies of their use. Appendices detail Explosive Reactive Armor and 125mm ammunition types used in the conflict. This volume is essential for those interested in post-Soviet Ukrainian MBT design and the ongoing war. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 60-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



777695 **Black Hawks Rising** *The Story of AMISOM's Successful War against Somali Insurgents, 2007-2014 by Opiyo Oloya* "Black Hawks Rising" chronicles the formation and deployment of the African Union Mission to Somalia (AMISOM) in March 2007, evolving from a peacekeeping to a peace-making mission. Initially deemed unlikely to succeed, AMISOM engaged Somali insurgents, expelling them from Central Mogadishu in August 2011. The book reveals the inconsistent US policy in the Horn of Africa, detailing the challenges faced by AMISOM's forces, particularly the Uganda People's Defence Forces, in their quest to restore hope and stability to Somalia. *Helion and Company,* Hardback, 286-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



X43120 **Vladimir Putin** *The World's Most Dangerous Man? by James Greensmith* Following the Millennium celebrations, it was hoped that brutal dictators would no longer bring death and destruction. However, Vladimir Putin has emerged, a depraved, warmongering megalomaniac threatening global peace. Traditional descriptors like 'evil' no longer suffice. Instead, we turn to modern psychiatry to understand what drives this ruthless dictator. The answer lies not in textbooks but in a 1997 scientific paper by a female psychiatrist and the known side effects of his illness. This book offers a unique insight into Putin's mind, previously unexplored. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 224-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



X67294 **Leadership in Modern War** *From WW2 to the War Against ISIS by James Stuart Brooks* How would you react under fire? Fight or flight? What if you were in charge of a squad, with their lives in your hands? The next decision could be fatal for you and your comrades or devastating to your enemy. Historians analyze commanders' decisions, but what about the thought process of a reconnaissance tank officer in WWII or a machine-gunner in the Gulf War? James Brooks presents defining moments that put you in the decision-maker's shoes, teaching lessons about humanity and the consequences of choices in warfare and everyday life. *Frontline Books,* Hardback, 248-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



394050 **Unmanned Combat Aerial Vehicles** *Current Types, Ordnance and Operations by Dan Gettinger* The field of unmanned combat aerial vehicles (UCAVs) is diversifying as light, midsized, and heavy UCAVs and munitions enter the global marketplace, expanding access to armed unmanned platforms and changing their use in combat. The impact of UCAVs has been seen in conflicts in the Caucasus, the Middle East, and North Africa, with advanced militaries equipping them with sophisticated munitions. This first Strategic Handbook from Harpia Publishing provides an essential guide to armed unmanned aircraft, featuring profiles of all UCAVs in active service or under development. *Harpia Publishing,* Hardback, 144-pages, ~~$84.99~~ **$59.5**



X70814 **Syrian Conflagration** *The Syrian Civil War, 2011-2013 [Revised Edition] by Tom Cooper* This researched work tells the story of the Depression-era civilian contractors who came to Wake Island in 1941 to build a U.S. Navy air station. Author Gilbert charts their progress as they construct runways for B-17s while war looms. After the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, the isolated Marine garrison and civilian volunteers fought back but were eventually overwhelmed. Many were taken prisoner, with some later massacred. Written by the descendants of those civilians, Building for War reveals their overlooked story. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 96-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



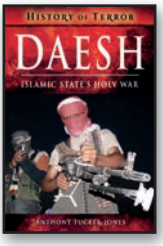
639022 **USAF - 75 Years of the World's Most Powerful Air Force** *by David Baker* The United States Air Force was formed in September 1947 and has been the world's most powerful air force for 75 years (in 2022). From World War I through World War II, US military aviation underwent dramatic changes, maturing in the skies above Nazi-occupied Europe. Since 1947, the USAF has defended the Free World, facing global threats with courage, honor, and technical innovation. In USAF - 75 Years of the World's Most Powerful Air Force, David Baker charts the progress of the Air Force from 1947 to today. This is a reprint of Baker's 2017 bookazine. *Mortons Media,* Paperback, 132-pages, ~~$12.99~~ **$9.5**



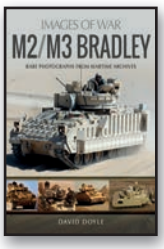
241234 **7 Seconds to Die** *A Military Analysis of the Second Nagorno-Karabakh War and the Future of Warfighting by Col. John F Antal (Ret).* The Second Nagorno-Karabakh war, fought between Armenia and Azerbaijan from September 24 to November 10, 2020, marked the first war primarily won by unmanned systems. This 44-day conflict resulted in a decisive victory for Azerbaijan, which, despite being outnumbered and outspent, leveraged its alliance with Turkey and technological support from Israel to isolate Armenia. The Turkish BAYRAKTAR TB2 UCAV and Israeli HAROP LM played crucial roles, making this the first modern war largely decided by unmanned weapons. *Casemate,* Paperback, 160-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



767868 **Into Helmand with the Walking Dead** *A Story of Marine Corps Combat in Afghanistan by Miles Vining* The Marines of First Battalion, Ninth Marines earned their moniker 'The Walking Dead' in Vietnam. Into Helmand with the Walking Dead follows two Marine infantrymen from 1/9 in Afghanistan. After the 11 September attacks, Operation Enduring Freedom marked the longest war in U.S. history, altering countless lives. The book portrays the brutal realities of Marine life in combat and the challenges of reintegration, including suicide. It reflects on the young Americans who became infantrymen and the lasting impact of war on their generation. *Pen and Sword History,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



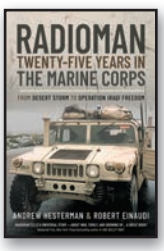
728814 **Daesh** *Islamic State's Holy War by Anthony Tucker-Jones* Anthony Tucker-Jones, a terrorism and security correspondent for intersec – The Journal of International Security, draws on his extensive experience to assess Islamic State's brutal Holy War, which has unleashed terror globally. Emerging from the conflicts in Iraq and Syria, Daesh has created a caliphate, despoiled heritage sites, engaged in genocide, and conducted terror attacks worldwide, killing indiscriminately. Like al Qaeda, Daesh's franchise terrorism has inspired deadly attacks by wannabe terrorists, highlighting the West's entanglement in the civil war between Shia and Sunni Islam. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$22.95~~ **$16.5**



738813 **M2/M3 Bradley** *by David Doyle* Through hundreds of color photos, many previously unpublished, Images of War: M2 Bradley explores America's premier Infantry Fighting Vehicle in unprecedented detail. Go inside and out this modern icon, then ride it into battle through the myriad of photos presented. The Bradley Fighting Vehicle, made famous by media coverage of the Iraq and Afghanistan wars, is examined in depth. Built for mobility and infantry support, it expanded to a scout vehicle with anti-tank capability, proving highly effective on the battlefield, even destroying more Iraqi armored vehicles than the Abrams tanks. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperbac,k 240-pages, ~~$24.95~~ **$17.5**



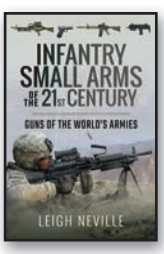
756572 **Challenger 2** *British Main Battle Tank of the Gulf War by Robert Griffin* The pioneering tank crew of World War I would be amazed by the advancements in armored fighting vehicles, culminating in the Challenger 2, the British army's main battle tank. Renowned for its speed, maneuverability, firepower, and crew protection, the Challenger 2 is a favorite among modelers and enthusiasts. This TankCraft volume features hundreds of photographs and color profiles, showcasing the tank's operational life, available model kits, aftermarket products, and a gallery of expertly constructed models, along with technical details and modifications for accurate recreations. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**



09075A **Radioman: Twenty-Five Years in the Marine Corps** *From Desert Storm to Operation Iraqi Freedom by Andrew Hesterman* From a Gulf War grunt to a Marine Major in Iraq and Afghanistan, Andrew Hesterman offers a personal view of the Marine Corps as it evolved from the post-Vietnam era to the post-9/11 years. Radioman follows Andy from boot camp through active duty in the Gulf War, marriage, flight school, and directing air support in Fallujah. Co-authored by Robert Einaudi, a longtime friend, the book presents an honest military portrait of the Marine Corps and the modern US military through one Marine's experiences. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



516096 **Wagner Group - Private Military Company** *Volume 1: Establishment, Purpose, Profile and Historic Relevance 2013-2023 by Janos Besenyo* In the early 2010s, the Wagner Group, a private military company led by Yevgeny Prigozhin and Dmitry Utkin, emerged on the world stage, first in Crimea, eastern Ukraine, and Syria, with backing from Putin's government. Despite its rise, it faced a spectacular fall after the 2023 mutiny. Wagner Group - Private Military Company: Volume 1 examines the history of mercenaries, the evolution of PMCs, and Wagner's operations in Syria, Libya, and Africa as extensions of Russian foreign policy, illustrated with original photographs. *Helion and Company,* Paperback, 64-pages, ~~$29.95~~ **$20.5**



896130 **Infantry Small Arms of the 21st Century** *Guns of the World's Armies by Leigh Neville* Soldiers in modern armies have access to advanced infantry weapons that are lighter, more compact, and more accurate than ever before. Infantry Small Arms of the 21st Century details these weapons, including combat pistols, assault rifles, submachine guns, sniper rifles, shotguns, and light machine guns. The author draws on combat experience from Iraq, Afghanistan, and Ukraine, assessing and comparing various nations' weapon systems while considering future infantry needs. This book is a comprehensive and authoritative study of modern infantry weapons. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 320-pages, ~~$42.95~~ **$30.5**



727459 **Fighting the War on Terror** *Global Counter-Terrorist Units and their Actions by Judith Grohmann* SWAT teams, GSG9, EKO Cobra, SCO 19 – elite police units tackle dangerous situations in the fight against global terrorism. Journalist Judith Grohmann is the first outsider granted access to specialist counter-terrorism units in 16 countries, including the USA, Russia, and Israel. Through interviews, she reveals their work, dangerous missions, and the rigorous training needed for high-risk operations that exceed regular police capabilities. A truly intimate insight into a closed world. *Pen and Sword Military,* Hardback, 200-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



376155 **Fighting for the French Foreign Legion** *Memoirs of a Scottish Legionnaire by Alex Lochrie* The author recounts his journey joining the French Foreign Legion without speaking French and nearing the age limit. He details the rigorous selection process, the demanding recruit regime, and training with the elite Second Parachute Regiment in Corsica, highlighting the ethos and discipline of the Legion. After earning his kepi and paratroop wings, he served in Africa and the Middle East, participating in Operation DESERT STORM and peacekeeping in Sarajevo and Bosnia, vividly describing the harsh realities faced by local populations. *Pen and Sword Military,* Paperback, 176-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



704102 **The Scrapyards** *Aircraft Salvage Around Davis-Monthan AFB – Volume 1, 1980s by Graham Robson* Davis-Monthan Air Force Base, near Tucson, Arizona, is known for its massive aircraft storage and disposal site. Surrounding it are numerous aircraft salvage companies that focus on acquiring and disposing of military airframes. These companies, often called 'scrapyards,' specialize in restoring aircraft, salvaging parts for operational types, or smelting airframes into aluminum ingots. In The Scrapyards: Aircraft Salvage Around Davis-Monthan AFB – Volume 1 1980s, author Graham Robson provides insight into this world of aviation wrecks, illustrated with his own full-color photographs. *Tempest,* Hardback, 184-pages, ~~$59.99~~ **$41.5**

The front cover image is from ***Never A Dull Moment***
By Ltc Arthur "Ben" Powers (Ret.), *Casemate Publishers, 2024 (Page 34)*

There are three ways to order

1. On our secure website at www.warcorner.com
   Please do not use our casematepublishers.com website–it will not give you the discounts offered in this catalog.

2. Complete and send this order form to:

   Casemate Publishers
   1950 Lawrence Road
   Havertown, PA 19083

3. By phone at 610-853-9131

6 DIGIT CODE	BOOK TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

☐Check ☐Va ☐Mastercard ☐Discover ☐American Express
Please make checks payable to **Casemate Publishers**

Card No. _____

Expiration Date ____/____ 3 Digit Security Code (4 digit for Amex) _____
On back of card (front of the card if Amex)

Please enter your six digit catalog code _____
On back of catalog next to your address

Billing Address

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone number _____

☐Check here to join our email list

E-mail _____

☐Check here if above address is the same for shipping address
If different please provide your shipping address

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

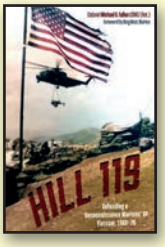
TOTAL	
Postage & Handling (USPS Media Mail). $4 for first item, $2 for each additional item. Shipping inside USA only. Call for UPS pricing.	
SUBTOTAL	
PA (6% on items and shipping) VA (6% on items only) NY (8.875% on items and shipping)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

COMING SOON

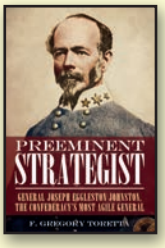
CASEMATE | publishers
1950 LAWRENCE ROAD
HAVERTOWN, PA 19083



215715 **Counting on Death** *A Marine Infantryman's Journey from the Front Lines of Combat to the Fight for Peace by Joshua Shores* Joshua Shores was just nineteen when he deployed to Iraq in 2005. Raised in a supportive Midwestern family with a legacy of service, he served in Alpha Company, 1st Battalion, 5th Marine Regiment, facing the brutal realities of war. Based on meticulous notes, this account details his grueling seven-month deployment and his return to combat in Afghanistan with Marine Special Operations Company Bravo. After returning home, he struggled with survivor's guilt and feelings of being misunderstood, offering a personal perspective on the emotional toll of combat. *Casemate,* Hardback, 208-pages, ~~$32.95~~ **$23.5**



216490 **Hill 119** *Defending a Reconnaissance Marines' OP, Vietnam, 1969–70 by Colonel Michael O. Fallon USMC (Ret.)* The Marines and Corpsmen of Delta Company, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 1st Marine Division were surrounded by the North Vietnamese Army for six hundred days in 1969-70 during the Vietnam War. Hill 119, located twenty-eight kilometers south of Da Nang, served as a vital Observation Post, supporting Operation Taylor Common. The OP inflicted heavy casualties on the NVA, prompting Gen Binh to target the Recon Marines. Historian Michael Fallon, a former patrol leader, recounts firsthand experiences and the evolving tactics of the battalion's commanders. *Casemate,* Hardback, 528-pages, ~~$39.95~~ **$27.5**



216562 **Preeminent Strategist** *General Joseph Eggleston Johnston, The Confederacy's Most Agile General by F. Gregory Toretta* Confederate General Joseph Eggleston Johnston was a key strategist in the Civil War, adapting to new technologies like rifled muskets and railroads to conserve the South's soldiers. His motto, "Let the place go, and save the garrison," emphasized manpower over territory. Recognized by adversaries, including Ulysses S. Grant, as a master tactician, Johnston's career suffered due to his contentious relationship with President Jefferson Davis. This biography explores how his innovative strategies could have changed the war's outcome. *Casemate,* Hardback, 288-pages, ~~$34.95~~ **$24.5**



215718 **GSG 9: From Munich to Mogadishu** *The Birth of Germany's Counterterrorism Force by Martin Herzog* In October 1977, an unknown German police unit made headlines by storming a hijacked Lufthansa airliner in Mogadishu, Somalia, freeing 86 hostages and eliminating three terrorists. This daring rescue prompted the U.S. military to question its own capabilities, leading to the creation of Delta Force. This book is the first comprehensive English-language history of GSG 9, tracing its roots to the 1972 Munich Olympics Massacre. Author Martin Herzog draws from extensive research and interviews with veterans to chronicle GSG 9's evolution into a premier elite force. *Casemate,* Hardback, 328-pages, ~~$37.95~~ **$26.5**



214131 **The Creek War, 1813–14** *by Richard D. Blackmon* The Creek War (1813–1814) was a brutal civil war within the Creek Nation and part of the broader War of 1812. It ended with America's victory, expanding white settlement into Creek territories. Following the American Revolution, tensions grew between Georgia settlers and the Creek Nation over land and cultural assimilation. Divisions deepened, with Lower Creeks aligning with U.S. policies and Red Sticks resisting encroachment. Key moments included the Fort Mims Massacre and Andrew Jackson's victory at the Battle of Horseshoe Bend, leading to the Treaty of Fort Jackson, which forced the Creek Nation to cede millions of acres. *Casemate,* Paperback, 96-pages, ~~$19.95~~ **$13.5**



217477 **The 10th Mountain Division in World War II** *Equipment and Vehicles by Charles C Roberts Jr* The U.S. Army's 10th Mountain Division was inspired by Finland's ski troops during the Soviet invasion in 1939. Charles Minot "Minnie" Dole advocated for a similar unit, leading to the formation of specialized mountain warfare troops. In 1941, experimental ski patrols were authorized, and by 1942, the 87th Mountain Infantry was created at Camp Hale, Colorado. Renamed in 1944, the division played a key role in U.S. winter warfare, participating in operations in the Aleutians and Italy. The book features over 200 photographs documenting its history and equipment. *Casemate,* Paperback, 128-pages, ~~$28.95~~ **$20.5**